

1  
2 **DRAFT STUDY ON RISK ASSESSMENT: APPLICATION OF ANNEX I OF DECISION CP**  
3 **9/13 TO LIVING MODIFIED FISH**

4  
5  
6 **Report for the Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, UN Environment**  
7 **Programme**

8  
9 **December 2019**

10  
11 Jeremy B Sweet,  
12 JT Environmental Consultants Ltd,  
13 6 Green Street, Willingham, Cambridge, UK

14  
15 With expert scientific advice on sections 5 and 6 from:  
16 Dr Robert H Devlin, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, West Vancouver, Canada  
17 Dr Fredrik L Sundström, University of Uppsala, Sweden

18  
19  
20  
21 **DRAFT 20/12/2019**  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

## Contents

1	
2	
3	<b>1. Terms of Reference</b>
4	
5	<b>2. List of abbreviations</b>
6	
7	<b>3. Executive Summary</b>
8	
9	<b>4. Methods</b>
10	4.1 Literature Review
11	4.2 Gathering information from National Biosafety Authorities, Institutions and Stakeholders
12	
13	<b>5. Literature Review</b>
14	5.1 Background
15	5.2 Transformed Fish species
16	5.3 Transgenic Traits
17	5.3.1 Enhanced Growth
18	5.3.2 Fatty Acid Composition – Production of Omega-3.
19	5.3.3 Enhanced and Double Muscle
20	5.3.4 Disease Resistance
21	5.3.4.1 Virus Diseases
22	5.3.4.2 Bacterial Diseases
23	5.3.5 Biocontainment
24	5.3.5.1 Fertility reduction and sterility
25	5.3.5.2 Reduced Viability
26	5.3.6 Cold Tolerance
27	5.3.7 Fluorescence and Colour changes in LMF
28	5.3.8 Transgenic Biosensors, Bio-indicators and Biomedical uses of LMF
29	5.4 Biological control of Fish
30	
31	<b>6. Commercialisation, Regulations, Risk Assessment and Risk Management of LMF</b>
32	6.1 Commercialisation, Regulation and Risk Assessment of Fluorescent and Coloured Ornamental LMF
33	6.2 Commercialisation, Regulation and Risk Assessment of Aquadvantage Salmon
34	6.3 Risk Assessment Resources for LMF
35	6.3.1 Guidance and Other Documents
36	6.3.2 Canada: Risk Assessment Guidance of LM Animals
37	6.3.3 European Union: Guidance on the Environmental Risk Assessment of LM animals (including fish)
38	6.3.4 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland: Guidance on the Environmental Risk Assessment of LMOs for Contained use
39	6.3.5 USA: Risk Assessment Guidance for LM Animals
40	6.3.6 Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD): Guidance on the Risk Assessment of LMOs
41	6.3.7 Other Guidance on the Risk Assessment of LM Fish
42	6.4 Risk Assessment: Issues and Challenges
43	6.4.1 Fluorescent and Colour change LM Fish
44	6.4.2 Growth hormone expressing LM Salmon
45	6.4.3 Capacity for Risk Assessment
46	6.5 Risk Management
47	6.5.1 Post Release Monitoring
48	6.5.2 Biocontainment of AquAdvantage Salmon: Female sterile AAS
49	6.5.3 Physical containment of AquAdvantage Salmon
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	<b>7. Gathering information from National Biosafety Authorities, Institutions and Stakeholders</b>

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 7.1 Responses to the Survey
- 2 7.2 Analysis of the Responses

3

**8. Information on the Criteria in Annex I of Decision CP-9/13 on Living Modified Fish**

5 8.1 Structured analysis against the criteria in Annex I of decision CP-9/13

6 8.2 Stocktaking of resources on similar issues

7

8 **Annex 1. Survey**9 **Annex 2. Bibliography and References**10 **Annex 3. USA: Risk Assessment, Monitoring & Regulation of LM Animals (including LMF)**11 **Annex 4. Canada: Risk Assessment & Regulation of LMOs (including LMF)**12 **Annex 5. European Union: Guidance on Environmental RA of LM animals or fish**13 **Annex 6. Information gathered from biosafety national authorities and stakeholders**

14

15

16

17

1  
2  
3 **1. Introduction and Terms of Reference: Study on Risk Assessment: application of Annex I of**  
4 **decision CP 9/13 to living modified fish (LMF)**  
5

6 In decision CP-9/13, the Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena  
7 Protocol on Biosafety (COP-MOP) decided to establish a process for the identification and prioritization of  
8 specific issues regarding risk assessment (RA) of living modified organisms with a view to developing  
9 further guidance on risk assessment on the specific issues identified, taking into account Annex I. The  
10 Annex sets out the process for recommending specific issues of risk assessment for consideration by the  
11 COP-MOP. This process includes a structured analysis to evaluate whether the specific issues fulfil a set  
12 of criteria and a stock-taking exercise of resources to determine if resources on similar issues have been  
13 developed by other bodies and if so, whether these resources may be revised or adapted to the objective  
14 of the Protocol, as appropriate. It also decided to consider at its next meeting, whether additional  
15 guidance materials on risk assessment are needed for living modified fish.  
16

17 In this context, the Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena  
18 Protocol on Biosafety requested the Executive Secretary to commission a study informing the application  
19 of Annex I of the decision to living modified fish, to facilitate the process referred to above.  
20

21 The living modified fish (LMF) referred to in this report are from the classes Agnatha (jawless fish),  
22 Chondrichthyes (cartilaginous fish) and Osteichthyes (bony fish). Other marine and aquatic species of  
23 crustaceae and molluscs, such as bivalves and snails, are not included in this study. Fish cell culture  
24 transgenesis (Rubio et al., 2019) is not considered in this report as it does not result in whole living fish.  
25

26  
27 **2. List of abbreviations**  
28

29 AAS: AquAdvantage Salmon

30 AFP: Anti-freeze protein

31 AHTEG: Ad Hoc Technical Expert Group

32 AP: Asia Pacific (group of countries)

33 BCH: Biosafety Clearing-House

34 CBD: Convention on Biological Diversity

35 CEE: Central and Eastern European (group of countries)

36 CEPA: Canadian Environmental Protection Act

37 COP-MOP: Conference of the Parties serving as a meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena Protocol on  
38 Biosafety

39 DEA: Department for Environmental Affairs (South Africa)

40 DFO: Fisheries and Oceans Canada

41 EC: European Commission

42 EFSA: European Food Safety Authority

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 EIS: Environmental impact statement
- 2 ERA: Environmental Risk Assessment
- 3 EPA: Environmental Protection Agency (US)
- 4 ERM: Environmental Risk Management
- 5 EU: European Union
- 6 FDA: The Food and Drug Administration (US)
- 7 FISK: Fish Invasiveness Screening Kit
- 8 FL: Female-specific lethality
- 9 FS: Female-specific sterility
- 10 GFP: Green fluorescence protein
- 11 GH: Growth hormone: used in context of LM fish expressing enhanced levels of GH
- 12 GRULAC: Latin America and Caribbean (group of countries)
- 13 ILSI: International Life Science Institute
- 14 INAD: Investigational new animal drug
- 15 IPPC: Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control (EU)
- 16 LM: Living modified
- 17 LMA: Living Modified Animal
- 18 LMF: Living Modified fish
- 19 LMO: Living modified organism<sup>1</sup>
- 20 MIAMBIENTE: Ministry of Environment (Panama)
- 21 NADA: New animal drug application
- 22 NSNR (Organisms): New Substances Notification Regulations (Organisms)
- 23 OECD: The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
- 24 OGTR: Office of gene technology regulator (Australia)
- 25 PMM: Post Market Monitoring
- 26 PRM: Post Release Monitoring
- 27 RA: Risk Assessment

---

<sup>1</sup> Please note that the terms "genetically modified" and "genetically modified organism" are used in some bibliographic references in this study. However, for the purposes of this study which is in line with the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety, the terms "living modified" and "living modified organism" are used instead.

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 RARM: Risk Assessment and Risk Management  
2 RM: Risk Management  
3 UK: United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland  
4 UN: United Nations  
5 USDA: USA Department of Agriculture  
6 USA: United States of America  
7 WEOG: Western European and others group (of countries)  
8 WHO: World health organisation  
9 WTO: World trade organisation

### 3. Executive Summary

10  
11  
12 The main objective of this study was to gather information to undertake the exercise of informing the  
13 application of the criteria from Annex I of decision CP-9/13. Information was gathered through a literature  
14 review, a survey and from other sources such as information published on the Biosafety Clearing-House  
15 (BCH) website related to submissions of information and online forum discussions on risk assessment.  
16  
17

18  
19 The literature search revealed that a wide range of living modified fish (LMF) are being researched and  
20 developed in many locations around the world and this report shows that a wide range of novel traits have  
21 been developed for a range of both research and commercial use. Two groups of LMF are being  
22 commercialised: various species of ornamental fish and growth enhanced salmon for food. LMF  
23 expressing novel colours and fluorescence were originally developed to support biological research but  
24 subsequently developed as ornamental fish for aquaria. These ornamental LMF have received regulatory  
25 approval in Canada and the United States of America (USA), and the regulatory decisions on these fish  
26 by these two countries considered that there are no indications that they will have environmental impacts  
27 different from non-LM conspecifics. In other cases, national authorities have assessed ornamental LMF  
28 and set conditions for use which include requirements to contain the fish in aquaria and do not allow  
29 environmental release. Living modified (LM) Atlantic salmon modified with a growth hormone gene and  
30 expressing increased growth rates and earlier finishing, has received regulatory approval in 3 countries  
31 but under restrictive containment conditions with no environmental release permitted and post release  
32 monitoring required in 2 countries. It has also been commercialised for food production in 2 countries.  
33

34 In relation to the analysis against the criteria set in annex 1 of decision CP-9/13, some responses to the  
35 Secretariat's notification<sup>2</sup> calling for the submission of information as well as the questionnaire from this  
36 study, showed that LMF were identified as a priority for the development of further guidance by some  
37 Parties. The responses from the survey and the literature showed that some countries have developed  
38 regulations and risk assessment (RA) procedures which can be applied to LMF. However, several  
39 countries reported that they do not have risk assessment procedures appropriate for LM animals,  
40 including fish. These tend to be countries with less well-developed regulatory systems for living modified  
41 organisms (LMOs) and little experience of assessing LMOs. In addition, several reported that they have  
42 very limited expertise and no experience in assessing LMF. Several considered that they had little or no

---

<sup>2</sup> SCBD/SPS/DC/MPM/MW/86376

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 access to risk assessment guidance for the risk assessment of LMF and that guidance was required.  
2 Other responders with more experience in risk assessment, considered that adequate guidance was  
3 available in many regions and that this should be made available to authorities with limited experience  
4 and that expertise and capacity should be provided to these authorities.

5  
6 Also, in the survey, the majority of responders considered that LMF fall within the scope of the Cartagena  
7 Protocol on Biosafety.

8  
9 In relation to challenges to existing risk assessment frameworks, guidance and methodologies, this report  
10 has shown that risk assessments of LMF for environmental release require data on intended and  
11 pleiotrophic changes to their phenotype and information on any changes in behaviour, survival,  
12 adaptation, competitiveness, reproduction, interactions with wild type and other species in the range of  
13 potential receiving environments. The challenges presented by the complexities of assessing the  
14 interactions of LMF with their wild or domesticated comparators and with different components of the  
15 environments in which they could move and survive were pointed out by various sources. The scientific  
16 literature, information from other sources (e.g. submissions of information to the CBD Secretariat and an  
17 online forum) and comments from responders to the survey, has indicated that providing this data on  
18 these environmentally sensitive characteristics of fish presents new challenges and can introduce high  
19 levels of uncertainty into the risk assessment of some fish species.

20  
21 The majority of responses from the survey considered that some LMF may have the potential to cause  
22 environmental harm depending on the fish species, the traits, the receiving environments and the  
23 conditions of release. Some responders referred to experiences with fish farming and introductions of  
24 novel types indicating that they had produced mixed outcomes and environmental impacts, including  
25 levels of fish diseases. It is therefore expected that the production and releases of some types LM fish  
26 could have a similar range of outcomes. In contrast, inland contained aquaculture facilities could have  
27 less environmental impact than aquaculture systems located in waterways or marine environments.

28  
29 In relation to introductions into the environment either deliberately or accidentally, the literature study and  
30 the information supplied by survey responders indicated that there have been unapproved introductions  
31 and releases of ornamental LM fish in some countries and unapproved ornamental fish have crossed  
32 national boundaries due to human activities. In addition, the approved salmon and some ornamental LMF  
33 are being legally traded across borders.

34  
35 With regard to the potential to disseminate across national borders, there was a general consensus from  
36 questionnaire responders that some LMF released into the environment can cross national borders,  
37 depending on the species, trait and areas of release, which is also supported by scientific literature on the  
38 behaviour of fish species.

39  
40 Concerning commercialization of LM fish, the LM Atlantic salmon have been approved and  
41 commercialised under conditions of biological and physical containment because of the difficulties in  
42 providing data that informs predictions of environmental impacts of releases. This approach has been  
43 questioned by some experts, especially as it is anticipated that production of the LM salmon will be  
44 increased. Currently, there are no indications that the specific conditions applied to commercialised LM  
45 salmon will be changed or that other commercial fish species are being developed for environmental  
46 release.

47  
48 The final part of Annex I of decision CP-9/13 provides that the process for recommending specific issues  
49 of risk assessment for consideration by the COP-MOP should consider a stock-taking exercise. Section 6  
50 of this report describes the risk assessments performed on LMF by Canada and USA and the guidance  
51 documents relating to risk assessment of LM animals available in those two countries. In addition, it  
52 discusses the guidance documents that are available such as those produced by EFSA, ILSI, OECD and

1 CBD. There are also guidance documents available in many countries for risk assessment of LM animals  
2 for contained use and the UK risk assessment system is presented as an example (Section 6.4.4).

#### 3 4 5 **4. Methods**

##### 6 7 **4.1 Review of Literature**

8  
9 A literature search using Google Scholar, CAB Abstracts (CABI, Wallingford, UK), and JSTOR (Digital  
10 library of academic journals, reports, books, and other primary sources) was conducted. The Biosafety  
11 Clearing-House database was examined for reports of transboundary movements and regulation and risk  
12 assessment of LMF. The comprehensive literature search conducted by Cowx et al. (2011) for the  
13 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) as part of the EFSA exercise in developing guidance for the  
14 environmental risk assessment (ERA) of LM fish, was used for setting search terms and for testing the  
15 comprehensiveness of this literature search.

16  
17 This literature was studied for information relevant to the development and risk assessment of LMF and  
18 this report reviews the current situation, including published comments on the risk assessments  
19 conducted to date. The review considers the data requirements which have been identified by different  
20 regulatory authorities for the RA of fish and how data gaps and uncertainty are considered.

21  
22 This provides information on whether the risk assessment (RA) of LMF pose challenges to existing RA  
23 frameworks, guidance and methodologies. It will also indicate if LMF have been assessed with existing  
24 RA frameworks but pose specific technical or methodological challenges that require further attention.

##### 25 26 27 **4.2 Gathering information from national biosafety authorities, institutions and stakeholders in 28 relation to the criteria in Annex I**

29  
30 Annex I in CP 9/13 describes the process for recommending that specific issues of risk assessment are  
31 identified and prioritized. This process for recommending specific issues of risk assessment should  
32 include a structured analysis to evaluate the specific issues against a set of criteria as well as a stock-  
33 taking exercise of resources on similar issues. In order to collect information that could be useful for this  
34 analysis, a questionnaire was prepared (see Annex 1 to this study) around the criteria specified in Annex I  
35 in CP 9/13. The questionnaire asked for information about the development, testing, assessment and  
36 approval of LMF. The questionnaire was produced in English, French, Spanish and Russian and was sent  
37 out in mid-September to a regionally-balanced group of biosafety authorities and institutions in 74 national  
38 biosafety authorities and institutions, 6 inter-governmental organisations, 12 civil society organisations  
39 and 2 industry organizations. Two reminders were sent out to non-responders on October 18 and 25. In  
40 total, 29 responses were received: including 23 from countries, 3 from international organisations, and  
41 one from a civil society organization. The analysis of the responses is presented in section 7, and  
42 additional information is also presented in Annex 1.

#### 43 44 45 **5. Literature Review**

##### 46 47 48 **5.1 Background**

49  
50 Research on genetic modification of fish through transgenesis started in mid 1980s and some of the first  
51 LM fish were reported in China in 1985 (Dunham & Winn, 2014) and by Maclean and Talwar (1984), Zhu  
et al. (1985) and Ozato et al. (1986) by modifying rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), goldfish  
(*Carassius auratus*) and Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) respectively, by micro-injection of cloned  
gene sequences into fish eggs. These researchers as well as, Guyomard et al. (1998) and Maclean et al.



1 (1987) working with common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) and tilapia (*Oreochromis sp.*), demonstrated that the  
2 transgenes were integrated into the genome with stable expression and heritability. Gibbs et al. (1988)  
3 described the transfer of reporter genes into zebrafish and rainbow trout. Initially, mammal and viral  
4 genes were transferred as the functions of fish genes were not well studied. However, by the 1990s, gene  
5 functions and sequences of fish genes were more extensively studied so that it became possible to use  
6 molecular techniques and bioinformatics to identify genes and promoters that are homologous to specific  
7 genetic and promoter regions in fish. In the early 1990s, Funkenstein et al. (1991) transferred a growth  
8 hormone (GH) gene from trout to sea bream and Du et al. (1992a & 1992b) developed an all-fish gene  
9 cassette for gene transfer and induced growth enhancement in transgenic Atlantic salmon using an all-  
10 fish chimeric growth hormone gene construct.

## 11 **5.2 Transformed Fish species**

12 In their review of LM fish Cowx et al. (2010) provided a list of 50 fish species that had been transformed  
13 and over 400 fish trait combinations prior to 2010. These are summarised in their Table 1\* below. In  
14 addition, prior to 2010, Chan and Devlin (1993) had produced sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*)  
15 with metallothionein promoter and histone 3 (H3) promoter fused to the type 1 growth hormone (GH)  
16 gene from the same species to produce enhanced growth (see also: Leggatt et al., 2012). In recent years  
17 there have been reports of genetic transformation of other fish species such as fluorescent flying barb  
18 (*Esomus danricus*; Jha, 2011), red fluorescent white cloud mountain minnow (*Tanichthys albonubes*,  
19 Jiang et al., 2011), green fluorescence in killifish (*Nothobranchius furzeri*; Hartmann & Englert, 2012),  
20 albino rainbow shark (*Epalzeorhynchus frenatum*; Leggatt, 2019), and growth hormone modification in  
21 *Betta imbellis* (Peaceful Betta: Kusrini et al., 2018) .  
22  
23

24  
25

**Table 1. Summary of main fish species, species traits and foreign genes involved in GM research and development**

GM trait	Foreign gene	Species
Disease resistance	Insect genes hLF + common carp $\beta$ -actin promoter Silk moth ( <i>Hyalophora cecropia</i> ) cecropin genes Insect cecropin or pig cecropin-like peptide genes + CMV Rainbow trout lysozyme gene + ocean pout AFP promoter Mx genes Shark ( <i>Squalus acanthias</i> L.) IgM genes Antisensesalmon GnRH + common carp $\beta$ -actin promoter	Striped bass Grass carp Channel catfish Arctic charr Japanese medaka Atlantic salmon Tilapia Zebrafish
Growth enhancement	Salmon and human GH; rainbow trout GH Grass carp GH and common carp $\beta$ -actin promoter GH + Arctic flatfish AFP Mudloach GH + mud loach and mouse promoter genes Bovine GH or chinook salmon GH Arctic flatfish AFP + salmon GH Chinook salmon GH with ocean-pout type III AFPpromoter Arctic flatfish AFP + salmon GH Sockeye MT-B or H3 promoters driving sockeye GH1	Atlantic salmon Arctic char Common carp Indian major carps Chanel catfish Goldfish Mudloach Northern pike Sea bream Chinook salmon Coho salmon Cutthroat trout Rainbow trout Tilapia
Sterility	Antisense-GnRH mRNA	Common carp
Pharmaceutical	Japanese flounder promoters (complement component C3, gelatinaseB, keratin and tumor necrosis factor) linked to GF	Zebrafish
Cold tolerance	Ocean pout type III AFP Human GH Arctic flatfish AFP	Goldfish Atlantic salmon
Dietary performance – including increased food conversion efficiency	Aspergillus niger phytase gene + human CMV or sockeye salmon histone type III promoter Chinook salmon GH Tilapia GH+ human CMV Arctic flatfish AFP +salmon GH Human glucose transporter + rat hexinose type II with viral or sockeye salmon promoters	Japanese medaka Atlantic salmon Rainbow trout Coho salmon Tilapia
Ornamental	rerecombinase driven by T7 promoter + fluorescent protein flanked by two loxP sites crossed with T7 RNA Polymerase (gonad specific)	Zebrafish

\*Table from Cowx I.G. et al., 2010. Defining environmental risk criteria for genetically modified fishes to be placed on the EU market. Scientific and Technical Report for EFSA CT/EFSA/GMO/2009/01 May 2010

**Fish of commercial interest** which have been transformed fall into two main groups:

1. Ornamental fish species used in aquaria.
2. Fish species used for food production.

**Ornamental fish** such as zebrafish, tetra and barb fish have been transformed with colour changes and fluorescence characteristics. Some of these ornamental species have been commercialised and traded across borders, initially with little control over their movements or use. Transgenic ornamental zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) and barb fish are now being marketed in the United States of America (USA) and Canada. Many of the modifications achieved in ornamental fishes have been for fundamental studies of biology (see Section 5.4), but a spin-off has been to market these unusual ornamentals to collectors and hobbyists. At present, this is confined to modifications in colouration and fluorescence, but research has been carried out to enhance particular traits or to accentuate certain characteristics, such as resistance to cold (Maclean & Laight, 2000). Several countries have reported the presence of LM ornamental fish, have

1 conducted assessments and have banned or restricted their distribution. Ornamental fish submitted for  
2 regulatory approval have undergone risk assessment in some countries (USA and Canada). In USA and  
3 Canada, they have been approved for use in aquaria, but the regulators also considered that their release  
4 would have environmental impacts similar to those of non-LM conspecifics. They are mostly warm water  
5 species and considered unlikely to survive if released; but there have been concerns raised in countries  
6 and regions with warmer climates. Ornamental LMF are discussed in detail in Sections 5.3.7 and 6.1.

7  
8 **The main food fish species** transformed include salmon, trout, carp, tilapia, bass, bream and catfish and  
9 are mostly transformed with genes that enhance growth hormone production in order to improve  
10 productivity. Genes for improved food conversion efficiency, disease resistance and cold tolerance have  
11 also been introduced into several species. Researchers in East Asia have published a large proportion of  
12 the carp, catfish and tilapia studies while North American and European researchers lead on publications  
13 on salmon and trout studies. However, no reports of commercialisation of edible LMF in Asia have been  
14 found.

15  
16 LM Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) expressing growth hormones, which confer faster growth rates, have  
17 been approved for production in Canada, USA and Panama with restrictions on their release and  
18 management. They have been placed on the market in Canada and USA. There have been considerable  
19 studies made of these fish as changes in hormone expression and growth rates in salmonids and carp  
20 species can also affect other characteristics, which may result in changes in their behaviour, survival,  
21 environmental adaptation, competitiveness, invasiveness, fertility and reproductive success. Because of  
22 these changes to the LM fish and the complexities of natural environments, there is considerable  
23 discussion in the scientific literature about the data requirements for assessing the potential  
24 environmental impacts of LM fish. In addition, researchers have demonstrated the environmental  
25 sensitivity of many of these changes and the difficulties to test for them under contained experimental  
26 conditions. These issues are discussed in detail in Sections 6.2 - 6.5.

## 27 28 **5.3 Transgenic Traits**

### 29 30 **5.3.1 Enhanced Growth**

31  
32 Growth enhancement through the introduction of growth hormone genes has been developed in several  
33 stable lines of growth-enhanced transgenic fish including tilapia (Martinez et al., 1996, 1999; Rahman et  
34 al., 1998 & 2001), mud loach (*Misgurnus mizolepis*) (Nam et al., 2001, 2002), Atlantic salmon (Du et al.,  
35 1992a; Fletcher et al., 2004) sockeye and Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) (Devlin et al., 2004) and  
36 common carp (Zhong et al., 2012).

37  
38 Growth in many of these modified species is significantly increased resulting in improvements in  
39 productivity. In addition, there are indications that, in some species, the growth hormones change fish  
40 physiology, metabolism (Hill et al 2000; Leggatt et al., 2009; Kim et al., 2018) and gut microbiome (Li et  
41 al., 2013) such that the fish feed conversion efficiency is improved

42 . This means that faster growth rates are achieved with similar inputs of feed used in non-transformed  
43 fish.

44 In 1989, a salmon line was created by injecting an Atlantic salmon egg with a gene construct opAFP-  
45 GHc2 that contained a promoter and termination region from the ocean pout (*Zoarces americanus*) anti-  
46 freeze gene and a growth hormone gene from Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). The ocean  
47 pout anti-freeze promoter was previously shown to be constitutive, or continually expressing, in salmon  
48 (Devlin et al., 1995), in contrast to the native growth hormone promoter in salmon, which only expresses  
49 in response to certain environmental cues such as day length and temperature (Bjornsson, 1995).

50  
51 The chinook and Atlantic salmon growth hormone genes are very similar and a single copy of the  
52 construct was integrated into the Atlantic salmon genome. During transgene integration, a rearrangement

1 of the construct took place, which resulted in the integration of a small fragment of the plasmid into the  
 2 salmon genome (Butler & Fletcher, 2009). Part of the promoter was integrated downstream of the  
 3 termination region. This truncated promoter has reduced expression compared to the full promoter in  
 4 salmon but remains functional (Butler & Fletcher, 2009). The initial transformed individual (founder) was  
 5 backcrossed to wild-type Atlantic salmon, and the EO-1 $\alpha$  gene sequence was identical in the second and  
 6 fourth generations, indicating that the insertion is stable and revealing no additional mutational effects  
 7 during insertion other than the two desired genes. These two genes enable the LM salmon to grow more  
 8 rapidly over longer seasonal periods, growing to market size in 16 to 18 months rather than three years.

### 9 10 **5.3.2 Fatty acid composition: Production of Omega 3 fish**

11  
12 The potential for the production of different long chain polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) has been  
 13 considered by several researchers (e.g. Monroig et al., 2018). Zhang et al. (2019) reported substantial  
 14 production of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) in common carp and they  
 15 considered that “*the all-fish CA:fat1-transgenic<sup>3</sup> common carp can serve as a novel healthy dietary source*  
 16 *of omega-3 PUFA, especially EPA and DHA*”.

### 17 18 **5.3.3 Enhanced and Double Muscle**

19  
20 Lee et al. (2009) produced homozygous transgenic zebrafish which were 45% heavier than non-  
 21 transgenic controls. The area of the muscle fiber of the transgenic fish was twice that of non-transgenic  
 22 controls and this was the first model zebrafish with a hereditarily stable myostatin-suppressed genotype  
 23 and a double-muscle phenotype. Medieros et al. (2009) produced transgenic rainbow trout  
 24 overexpressing follistatin (Fst1) in muscle tissue which exhibited increased epaxial and hypaxial muscling  
 25 similar to that observed in double muscled cattle and myostatin null mice. Sawatari et al. (2010) created a  
 26 transgenic medaka strain that exhibited increased production of skeletal muscle fibers at the adult stage  
 27 (hyperplasia), although gross muscle mass was not altered. Li et al. (2011) generated Fst1 transgenic  
 28 zebrafish, which exhibited elevated expression levels of myogenic regulatory genes myosin-D  
 29 (MyoD) and paired box-7 (Pax7) in muscle cells. High levels of Fst1 expression increased myofiber  
 30 numbers in skeletal muscle, without significantly changing the fiber size and they concluded  
 31 that Fst1 overexpression can promote zebrafish muscle growth by enhancing myofiber hyperplasia.  
 32 Jiang et al. (2017) introduced follistatin 2 gene to cause myofiber hypertrophy which develops double  
 33 muscle in blunt snout bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*).

### 34 35 **5.3.4 Disease Resistance**

#### 36 37 **5.3.4.1 Virus Diseases**

38  
39 Anderson et al. (1996) provided the first evidence of the potential for transgenic enhancement of a fish  
 40 resistance when they used the expression of viral coat protein genes or antisense of viral genes to  
 41 improve viral resistance in rainbow trout to infectious hematopoietic necrosis virus (IHNV). Chiou et al.  
 42 (2002) examined in vitro effectiveness of native cecropin B and a synthetic analogue, CF17, for killing  
 43 several fish viral pathogens: infectious hematopoietic necrosis virus (IHNV), viral hemorrhagic septicemia  
 44 virus (VHSV), snakehead rhabdovirus (SHRV), and infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPNV). Zhong et  
 45 al. (2002) introduced a human lactoferrin gene into grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) to increase  
 46 resistance against grass carp hemorrhagic virus. Chiou et al. (2014) produced disease-resistant,  
 47 homozygous rainbow trout strains, which were resistant to IHNV, as well as *Aeromonas salmonicida*  
 48 bacterial infection, the causal agent of furunculosis.

---

49  
<sup>3</sup> Fish codon-optimized omega-3 desaturase gene (fat1) driven by the common carp  $\beta$ -actin promoter (CA).

#### 5.3.4.2 Bacterial Diseases

Transfer of genes overexpressing antibacterial compounds from distant taxa has been used to transfer anti-bacterial resistance into fish. An example is the transfer of antibacterial peptide genes, which have the advantage of providing protection during early development, before the immune system has matured to a stage where specific immunity can be elicited by other forms of immunization, such as vaccination (Dunham, 2009). Examples of enhanced transgenic resistance to bacterial diseases are:

- Columnaris and enteric septicemia resistance in channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*);
- *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, *Vibrio anguillarum* and *Flavobacterium columnare* resistance in medaka (Sarmasik et al., 2002);
- *Vibrio vulnificus* resistance in tilapia (Hsieh et al., 2010);
- *Aeromonas* resistance in rainbow trout (Chou et al., 2014; Han et al., 2018);
- *Vibrio anguillarum* resistance in grass carp (Mao et al., 2004); and
- *Flavobacterium columnare*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Vibrio vulnificus* and *Edwardsiella tarda* resistance in zebrafish (Pan et al., 2011; Suet et al., 2018).

#### 5.3.5 Biocontainment

In order to address concerns about release or escape of LMF, several transgenic strategies to reduce fertility or viability of LMF have been considered.

##### 5.3.5.1 Fertility reduction and sterility

Transgenic sterilization has the potential to sterilize transgenic fish without the drawbacks of polyploidy. However, only limited research has been done on this topic. Maclean et al. (2002) described a transgenic method of reducing fertility in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Uzbekova et al. (2000 & 2003) described production of a transgenic rainbow trout containing salmon-type antisense gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) from Atlantic salmon, which appears to be sterile. Zhang et al. (2015) developed an on-off reproductive containment strategy for fish that renders the offspring sterile but leaves their parents fertile. This on-off strategy is a potentially effective means of generating sterile fish for commercialization while retaining fertility in brood stocks and offers a novel method to mitigate the ecological risks of fish introductions. Li et al. (2017 & 2018) reported investigation of repressible knockdown approaches to manipulate transgenic sterilization in channel catfish. They reported reduced spawning and gonad size. Li et al. (2017 & 2018) considered that repressible transgenic sterilization is feasible for reproductive control of fish, but that negative pleiotropic effects can result.

Wong and Zohar (2015) discussed several mechanisms, many of them transgenic, that have been developed for inducing sterility. These include both maternal and male sterility systems produced by transgenic and non-transgenic techniques. They reported: “*The most advantageous benefit of Maternal Sterility Technique is that sterility is a default outcome. This default sterility approach thus generates sterile fish without the need of any induction treatment, which is a more cost-effective method for large scale operations.*” These studies indicate potential mechanisms that can be used but that reliably achieving full infertility with these systems is unlikely and that these strategies need to be combined with other non-transgenic techniques as well as careful screening of each generation.

##### 5.3.5.2 Reduced Viability

A number of systems relying on creating dependencies in fish by removing or adding enzymes involved in essential metabolism functions have been tested. For example, Noble et al. (2017) developed LM zebrafish expressing thiaminase so that they are dependent on thiamine in their diet and so die if they escape.

### 5.3.6 Cold Tolerance

Hew et al. (1992) introduced winter flounder anti-freeze protein (AFP) genes into Atlantic salmon resulting in stable genomic integration and low levels of expression of winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) AFP genes in a small number of salmon, demonstrating that stable germ-line transformed Atlantic salmon can be produced. Fletcher et al. (1992 & 1999) and Hobbs & Fletcher (2008) showed that levels of AFP expression were inadequate for improving the freeze resistance of AFP transgenic salmon. However, Wang et al. (1995) reported that they microinjected ocean pout AFP genes into the oocytes of goldfish to produce more cold tolerant fish and that the AFP gene can also provide freeze resistance in some fish species. Abass et al. (2016) transformed channel catfish, hybrid catfish (channel catfish female × blue catfish (*Ictalurus furcatus*), male) and transgenic channel catfish with catfish growth hormone gene driven by the antifreeze protein promoter and noted that some catfish showed enhanced cold tolerance at -0.5°C.

### 5.3.7 Fluorescence and colour changes in LMF

Green fluorescence protein (GFP) produced by a gene in jellyfish (*Aequoria spp.*) absorbs blue light at 395nm and emits green light at 509nm. Amsterdam et al. (1995) introduced the GFP gene into zebrafish embryos to produce fluorescence which was expressed in fish muscles and other tissues as they developed and in subsequent generations (Gong et al., 2003). The GFP reporter system facilitates optical microscopy of embryogenesis in model fish species such as zebrafish and medaka (Zeng et al., 2005a). This GFP transgenic fish technology has been employed in many areas such as analyses of gene expression and development at cellular and organ levels and activity of promoters/enhancers etc. GFP transgenic fish have also been used in analysis of regulatory factors, mutagenesis screening and characterization, and as a promoter/enhancer indicator. GFP transgenic fish can be used as biosensors and bio-indicators for surveillance of environmental contaminants (Section 5.4.8). Wan et al. (2002) produced two-color transgenic zebrafish using the green and red fluorescent protein reporter genes.

Kinoshita (2004) developed transgenic medaka with brilliant fluorescence in skeletal muscle under normal light expressing a fluorescent green colour which were the first fluorescent fish marketed as ornamentals (Lian and Chung, 2005). Gong et al. (2013) developed new varieties of ornamental fish with different fluorescence patterns, e.g., skin fluorescence, muscle fluorescence, skeletal muscle-specific and/or ubiquitous fluorescence. Blake et al. (2019) described the transfer of natural red fluorescence from coral (*Discosoma sp.*) and hybridisation to combine orange, blue and yellow colour variants of zebrafish with GFP fish, in order to produce enhanced colour expression in the hybrid fish. Nguyen et al. (2014) reported the transformation of a marine medaka (*Oryzias dancena*) with a mutant version of the cyan fluorescent protein isolated from the non-bioluminescent anthozoa species (*Anemonia majano*) to produce fluorescent blue fish (Matz et al. 1999).

Other species that have been transformed include black tetra (*Gymnocorymbus ternetzi*), tiger barb (*Puntius tetrazon*) and albino rainbow shark. They were originally produced for medical and developmental biology research purposes, but later the commercial potential of the various fluorescent zebrafish was recognised and developed.

### 5.3.8 Transgenic biosensors, bio-indicators and bio-medical uses of LMF

Transgenic fish have been developed and used in ecotoxicology, where they have the potential to provide more advanced and integrated systems for assessing health impacts of chemicals. The zebrafish is the most popular fish for transgenic models, for reasons including their high fecundity, transparency of their embryos, rapid organogenesis and availability of extensive genetic resources (Carvan et al., 2000, 2001 & 2006). The GAL4-UAS system, where *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* GAL4 transcription activator is placed under the control of a desired promoter and an upstream activation sequence (UAS) is fused with a fluorescent marker, has greatly enhanced model development for studies in ecotoxicology (Lee et al.,

1 2015). Transgenic fish have been developed to study the effects of heavy metal toxicity (via heat-shock  
2 protein genes), oxidative stress (via an electrophile-responsive element), for various organic chemicals  
3 acting through the aryl hydrocarbon receptor, thyroid and glucocorticoid response pathways, and  
4 estrogenicity. Transgenic fish (principally zebrafish) have been used for studies in environmental  
5 toxicology and in biological and biomedical studies for research purposes (Chen et al., 2015) and to a  
6 lesser extent for the production of some biomedical and pharmaceutical products.

#### 7 8 **5.4 Biological control of fish**

9  
10 Transgenic techniques for controlling fish populations have been studied, which include the introduction  
11 of sterility genes or genes which change the fitness or reproductive ability of target fish populations. Muir  
12 & Howard (2004) and Howard et al. (2004) discussed methods (e.g. Trojan Gene – Muir, 1999), which  
13 involved male LM fish introducing infertility or reduced fitness genes that could drive these traits into fish  
14 populations by outcompeting with wild types. Bax & Thresher (2009), Kapuscinski & Sharpe (2014) and  
15 Thresher et al. (2014) discussed a range of techniques, including the Trojan gene approach. They  
16 examined two approaches to reduce effective female population sizes: female-specific sterility (FS) and  
17 female-specific lethality (FL), focusing on the FL strategy because of the successful application of this  
18 approach in insects. They tested the direct-drive FL construct in transient assays in common carp and  
19 obtained results consistent with enhanced female mortality. Wang et al. (2018) showed that a system of  
20 inducing ectopic gene expression could be used to introduce a “Trojan gene”, which is detrimental to that  
21 species and used in biological control.

22  
23 Thresher et al. (2014) concluded that *“Integrated management involving FL, FS and other sex-ratio-*  
24 *distorting genetic options coupled with classic biological control could prove useful against various lower*  
25 *vertebrate pests”*. Finding suitable biological control agents for vertebrates has proven difficult since the  
26 agents themselves may cause economic or environmental damage.

### 27 28 **6. Commercialisation, Regulations, Risk Assessment and Risk Management of LMF**

29  
30  
31 Two types of transgenic fish have been commercialised; these are the coloured fluorescent fish described  
32 in section 5.3.7 and the AquaAdvantage salmon expressing a growth hormone gene to enhance its  
33 productivity.

#### 34 35 **6.1 Commercialisation, Regulation and Risk Assessment of Fluorescent and Coloured Ornamental** 36 **LMF**

37  
38 The first fluorescent zebrafish were marketed in Taiwan Province of China in 2003 and subsequently  
39 followed by fluorescent medaka, tetra, tiger barb, albino rainbow shark, convict cichlids (*Amatitlania*  
40 *nigrofasciata*) and angelfish (*Pterophyllum scalare*) expressing different colours. They were marketed by  
41 Taikong Corporation and labelled as TK-1, TK-2 and TK-3.

42  
43 Fluorescent zebrafish marketed as “GloFish” were introduced to the United States of America market later  
44 in 2003 by Yorktown Technologies. Yorktown Technologies sold the rights of “GloFish” to Spectrum  
45 Brands, Inc. in May 2017.

46  
47 Illegal imports of fluorescent fish were reported into Singapore and Canada in 2002/3 and marketing of  
48 GloFish occurred in Canada prior to approval through the regulatory process. The import, sale and  
49 possession of these fish is not permitted within the European Union, as no marketing application has  
50 been made. On November 9, 2006, the Netherlands’ Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the  
51 Environment (VROM) reported 1,400 fluorescent fish were sold in various aquarium shops in the  
52 Netherlands. The report additionally mentioned that other illegal introductions occurred in Austria,

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 Germany and Czech Republic in 2006. Furthermore, Finland, Norway and Belgium communicated illegal  
2 importations of fluorescent zebrafish in the BCH occurring in 2007, 2012 and 2017, respectively. The  
3 Netherlands has risk assessed introductions and considers they pose no environmental risk and has  
4 allowed their use in its territory under conditions of part B of the EU regulations, which allow contained  
5 use of these LM fluorescent fish, but do not permit their marketing, sale or release.  
6

7 The illegal imports of fluorescent fish detected in 2006 by Czech Republic (2007) were in two sources of  
8 transgenic zebrafish. Tests detected the red fluorescence gene that originated from Singapore in these  
9 fish. There were some indications of import of LM zebrafish from the Russian Federation. Fluorescent fish  
10 were also reported in New Zealand, notified to BCH/CB and destroyed (New Zealand, 2011). In 2017,  
11 zebrafish, tiger barb, black tetra, and Japanese medaka with unnatural colors for the species (green,  
12 yellow, red, orange), were reported in Denmark and the zebrafish were confirmed as transgenic (Anon,  
13 2017).  
14

15 In the responses to the survey, 11 responders (including two non-Parties Canada and USA), reported that  
16 they had assessed the risks of ornamental and some other LMF. In the 2019 submissions of information  
17 on risk assessment to the CBD, the following countries reported that they had assessed LMF: Côte  
18 D'Ivoire, Czech Republic, Finland, Malaysia, Mexico and the Netherlands and the species included Arctic  
19 char (*Salvelinus alpinus*), carp, rainbow trout, tilapia and zebrafish. The risk assessments were for  
20 contained use in research facilities or aquaria only, or because of the potential for illegal imports. Some  
21 had published the results on their websites, while others had not.  
22

23 LM Glofish are permitted in USA and Canada and are being marketed in China and Sri Lanka, as they  
24 are available through some websites in these countries. Fluorescent LMF have been reported in India,  
25 Malaysia, the Russian Federation, Thailand and some EU countries, but without regulatory approval (van  
26 den Akker & Wassenaar, 2012). In Singapore, it is an offence to import Fluorescent LM fish even though  
27 the Glofish was originally developed there. They are not permitted in New Zealand nor in Australia,  
28 where an application for release by Yorktown was withdrawn.  
29

30 Illegal marketing has been detected in the EU and stopped by the National Authorities as described  
31 above and reported in the survey responses. However, transboundary movements of LMF have occurred  
32 into several countries originating from the countries where these fish were first bred and multiplied, and  
33 subsequently distributed as legal or illegal trade and by enthusiasts and collectors. These issues are  
34 discussed in a report by RIVM in the Netherlands (van den Akker & Wassenaar, 2012) and examples of  
35 introductions and illegal trading are reported by the Animal and Plant Health Inspectorate, UK (2016), in  
36 Belgium (Johansson, 2015), in Denmark (Anon, 2017), in Mexico and in Peru (Scotto, 2013, 2016 &  
37 2018).  
38

39 In the case of ornamental zebrafish, an environmental risk assessment and decision not to regulate was  
40 made by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), which has jurisdiction over all living modified  
41 animals due to the pharmaceutical nature of the transformations (See Annex 3). The FDA determined in  
42 December 2003 no reason to regulate these particular fish in the absence of evidence that the fish pose  
43 any more threat to the environment than unmodified counterparts (FDA, 2003).  
44

45 In 2018 and 2019, Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO, 2018 & 2019) presented scientific opinions of  
46 low risk on a range of species and types of ornamental fish. For example, in 2019 the overall assessment  
47 of the use of GloFish® Tetras in the ornamental aquarium trade or other potential uses in Canada was  
48 declared as low risk. This meant that these LM ornamental fish could now be traded in both Canada and  
49 USA.  
50

## 51 **6.2 Commercialisation, Regulation and Risk Assessment of AquAdvantage Salmon**

52



## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 A selection from the Atlantic salmon line created by injecting a salmon egg with a gene construct opAFP-  
2 GHc2 that contained a promoter and termination region from the ocean pout anti-freeze gene (opAFP)  
3 and a growth hormone gene from Chinook salmon (CHc2), was developed as the commercial  
4 “AquaAdvantage Salmon” (AAS). For the commercial production of AAS, eggs are treated with pressure, to  
5 create triploid batches of fish eggs, which are sterile (Devlin et al., 2010). Any batch that contains 5  
6 percent or more diploid fish, is destroyed because diploid fish are capable of reproducing. In addition,  
7 AquaBounty developed mostly female triploid transgenic salmon for commercialisation with reduced  
8 fertility, as well as enhanced growth rate due to their polyploidy (Benfey, 2016).

9  
10 Applications for the production for this salmon in contained facilities were made in 3 countries (Canada,  
11 USA and Panama). To date, there are no notifications or applications to market or produce AAS in  
12 countries outside the 3 mentioned above. According to the AquaBounty web site, experimental production  
13 of AAS was tested in Brazil in 2019 and in Argentina in 2018 under the regulations for contained  
14 experimental use in those countries.

15  
16 This LM salmon was deregulated in USA in 2015 and fully approved (for ecological and human health  
17 assessments) in Canada in 2016, however, the approvals required that there be physical confinement to  
18 supplement the fish’s biological containment characteristics. AAS were initially only allowed to be raised  
19 in land-based tanks at sites in Canada and Panama (Tizard et al., 2016). The fish eggs were produced in  
20 a land-based, fresh-water research facility on Prince Edward Island, Canada, so that if eggs escaped this  
21 facility, they would be unable to survive in surrounding sea water. However broodstock of mature, fertile  
22 fish modified for growth hormone expression are also maintained at this facility, which are capable of  
23 survival in sea water. The eggs were then transported in coolers to a confined production unit in a land-  
24 based aquaculture facility at Boquete, Province of Chiriqui, at high altitude in Panama near a river that  
25 drains into the Pacific Ocean. The salmon were grown to market size, slaughtered and first transported to  
26 various marketing points, including Canada, in 2017.

27 According to the assessments conducted by FDA (USA), Environment Canada and Fisheries and Oceans  
28 Canada, the breeding, hatching and rearing facilities all have biosecurity and confinement arrangements  
29 so that escape is unlikely. In addition, the fish are mostly sterile females so that little reproduction is  
30 anticipated in any surviving escaped fish. Canada permitted only confined use of AAS, and the FDA and  
31 the National Commission of Biosafety for Genetically Modified Organisms of Panama also required  
32 monitoring of the breeding and production of AAS. In April 2018, FDA gave approval for the raising of  
33 AAS on mainland USA under confinement and monitoring conditions. The National Commission of  
34 Biosafety for Genetically Modified Organisms of Panama agreed with the FDA and is overseeing the  
35 monitoring in their territory. AAS were sold and consumed in Canada, where AAS do not need to be  
36 labelled as genetically modified and so cannot be distinguished from non-modified fish by the consumer,  
37 though the company is considering a labelling strategy.

38  
39 On March 8, 2019, the FDA released a statement on AAS deactivating the import alert and allowing  
40 import of AAS into USA (see section 6.3.5 and Annex 3). This means that AAS eggs can now be imported  
41 to the company’s contained grow-out facility in Albany, Indiana to be raised into salmon for food. In June  
42 2019, 3 months after the FDA lifted the import alert, AquaBounty Technologies Inc. began commercial  
43 production of AAS at its Albany facility in Indiana for food markets in USA and Canada. In addition, the  
44 company announced in 2018 that it intends further development at Rollo Bay in Prince Edward Island and  
45 the construction of a research and development hatchery, broodstock facilities and a 250-metric ton  
46 production unit at this site. In addition, AAS research facilities are operating in Brazil and Argentina with  
47 plans for expanding research to China and Israel.

48  
49 AAS is being moved across borders of Canada, Panama and USA as living modified fish as well as its  
50 products. It is likely that fish products will be marketed outside these 3 countries in future and production  
51 may expand to some other countries. No reports of unlicensed movements of live AAS or movements to  
52 or from countries that have not approved AAS have been reported.

## 6.3 Risk Assessment Resources for LMF

### 6.3.1 Guidance Documents

In relation to risk assessment of LMF, many variable parameters affecting the potential environmental interactions between fish and different receiving environments. The complexity involved in predicting outcomes and impact have been identified. Methods for studying the impacts of salmon farms on wild stocks have also been developed (Keyser et al., 2018). Guidance documents for LMF produced by different countries and entities attempt to incorporate these considerations, but can only provide general guidance, as the actual RA of an LMF is always case-specific and a guidance document cannot provide protocols for individual events or situations.

Some of the main national or regional guidance documents are described:

#### 6.3.2 Canada: Risk Assessment Guidance of LM Animals

The Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA, 1999) provides the federal government with the authority to address pollution issues which includes animate products of biotechnology (i.e. LMOs). The Act requires that substances be identified and assessed, to determine whether they are "toxic" or capable of becoming toxic. Toxic, as defined in CEPA 1999, refers to potential hazards to human health, the environment or its biological diversity.

Environment Canada administers LMF applications under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA, 1999), and the New Substances Notification Regulations (Organisms). Environment Canada evaluates the environmental aspects of the notification. The Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) is also involved in the process because of its role in protecting fish health and habitat, and the environment. Any request to develop fish using modern biotechnology for commercial purposes is subject to the New Substances Notification Regulations under CEPA, 1999. DFO and Environment Canada work together to have any such products assessed for notification and compliance with those regulations. The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) additionally has jurisdiction for animal health matters during the process of assessing the LM animals. In addition, the CFIA is responsible for assuring that diseases do not spread between animals. ERA Guidance is provided by Environment Canada (2010) and details of the Canadian Guidance are provided in Annex 4.

#### 6.3.3 European Union: Guidance on the Environmental Risk Assessment of LM animals (including fish)

EFSA (European Food Safety Authority) conducts risk assessments of LMO applications for commercialisation in the European Union on behalf of the European Commission, who are the regulators. Applications for experimental and contained use of LMOs are considered by member states individually. EFSA has produced guidance documents on the risk assessment of LM animals for both food and feed uses (EFSA, 2012a) and for release into the environment (EFSA, 2013). These give guidance in relation to applications for food/feed import of animal products and for the commercialisation of live modified animals (including fish) in the EU in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1829/2003 or Directive 2001/18/EC.

The guidance documents on the risk assessment of LM animals for release into the environment (EFSA, 2013) provides guidance to applicants and risk assessors for assessing potential adverse effects of LM animals on the environment, human and animal health and the rationales for data requirements for a comprehensive risk assessment. It also provides general guidance for producing post-market environmental monitoring plans. This guidance considers issues specific to LMF, as well as issues common to the risk assessment of a wide range of LM animals. The EFSA (2013) Guidance on the risk assessment of LM animals is described in more detail in Annex 5.

#### 6.3.4 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland: Guidance on the Risk Assessment of LMOs for contained use

In the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (UK), the Health and Safety Executive, Scientific Advisory Committee on Genetic Modification, has published a Compendium of Guidance, Part 5, Genetic modification of animals (HSE, 2014). This document contains regulations concerning the risk assessment (environment and human health issues) and containment and control measures required to work with LM animals. It contains sections which discuss:

- Risk assessment for the environment;
- Mechanisms by which the LMO might pose a hazard to the environment;
- Capacity to survive, establish and disseminate;
- Hazards associated with the inserted gene/element;
- Transfer of harmful sequences between organisms;
- Phenotypic and genetic stability;
- Likelihood that the LMO will be a risk to the environment;
- Assessment of likelihood;
- Assessment of consequence;
- Determination of risk;
- Containment measures needed to sufficiently protect against harm to the environment;
- Mechanisms by which the LMO could be a risk to human health;
- Likelihood that the LMO will be a risk to human health;
- Control measures needed to sufficiently protect human health;
- Review of procedures and control measures;
- Containment and control measures for activities involving genetically modified animals; and
- Animal containment measures.

The document indicates that higher risks might be presented by LM animals that are able to persist or become established in the environment. Particular attention should be given to:

- LM animal species likely to disturb natural ecosystems, especially derivatives of naturally-occurring species that may have a selective advantage;
- LM derivatives of non-indigenous species that are able to become established and might prey upon native species or compete for the niche they currently occupy;
- LM derivatives of non-indigenous species that might consume indigenous plant life and disrupt the ecology; and
- LM animals that express potentially harmful biologically active products, especially if they are likely to be preyed upon.

It indicates that hazard identification should give particular attention to:

- The capacity of the LM animal to survive, become established and disseminate. This includes its ability to compete with other animals and any other adverse effects on animal and plant populations;
- Hazards associated with the inserted gene/element. This will be particularly relevant if the insert encodes a toxic product and could have adverse effects due to its biological activity;
- Potential for transfer of genetic material between the LM animal and other organisms; and
- Phenotypic and genetic stability.

This guidance is relevant to LMF, which are to be maintained in confined conditions and identifies the levels of containment and isolation required. It advises on identification of hazards associated with

1 release in order to establish containment levels but does not give guidance on risk assessing a full  
2 environmental release.

### 3 4 **6.3.5 USA: Risk Assessment Guidance for LM Animals**

5  
6 FDA regulates animals with intentionally altered genomic DNA as containing new animal drugs, since the  
7 inserted DNA is intended to affect the structure or function of the animal. This meets the legal definition of  
8 a new animal drug in USA. Other agencies become involved depending on the application and use of the  
9 animal. For example, if the LMO was being used to control pests, then EPA and the Animal and Plant  
10 Health Inspection Service of the US Department of Agriculture would become involved. The approach  
11 taken, and the methods recommended by FDA for risk assessment and post release monitoring, are  
12 described in Annex 3.

### 13 14 **6.3.6 Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD): Guidance on the Risk Assessment of LMOs**

15  
16 A document on “Guidance on Risk Assessment of Living Modified Organisms and Monitoring in the  
17 Context of Risk Assessment” was developed through a process under the Cartagena Protocol on  
18 Biosafety (Secretariat, 2016). This develops a general risk assessment approach and describes the main  
19 steps of risk assessment as:

- 20 1. “An identification of any novel genotypic and phenotypic characteristics associated with  
21 the living modified organism that may have adverse effects on biological diversity in the  
22 likely potential receiving environment, taking also into account risks to human health.”
- 23 2. “An evaluation of the likelihood of adverse effects being realized, taking into account the  
24 level and kind of exposure of the likely potential receiving environment to the living  
25 modified organism.”
- 26 3. “An evaluation of the consequences should these adverse effects be realized.”
- 27 4. “An estimation of the overall risk posed by the living modified organism based on the  
28 evaluation of the likelihood and consequences of the identified adverse effects being  
29 realized.”
- 30 5. “A recommendation as to whether or not the risks are acceptable or manageable,  
31 including, where necessary, identification of strategies to manage these risks.”

32  
33 This Guidance is more generic than some others and lays down general principles rather than specific  
34 procedures or data requirements.

### 35 36 **6.3.7 Other Guidance on the Risk Assessment of LMF**

37  
38 In their report to EFSA, Cowx et al. (2010) described and discussed the risk assessment methods that  
39 have been used for assessing impacts of both intentional and incidental introductions of fish species into  
40 new environments for those species (e.g. National Science and Technology Council, 1999; Copp et al.,  
41 2005 & 2008; Herborg et al., 2007a, b). A range of methods have been used for fresh and marine species  
42 and there have been different outcomes from these risk assessments (Van Eenennaam & Olin, 2006).  
43 The methods developed for LMF by some national authorities have evolved from methods such as those  
44 described by Devlin et al. (2006), in the book edited by Kapuscinski et al. (2007) and reported by Cowx et  
45 al. (2010).

46  
47 In addition, Copp et al. (2005 & 2009) describe the Fish Invasiveness Screening Kit (FISK) risk  
assessment method for releases of fish which has been applied to LMF by Castillo et al. (2009) and Hill et  
al. (2014). EcoPath and Ecosim modelling have been used to try to predict effects of releases of LM  
salmon with variable levels of release and over different time periods (Li et al., 2014).

1 The South African Department of Environmental Affairs (2012) produced “Risk analysis for contained use  
2 research and development activities with genetically modified aquatic organisms”, which is a follow up to  
3 the ABRAC (1995) document on “Performance standards for safely conducting research with genetically  
4 modified fish and shellfish”.

5  
6 Several documents from national and international organisations have addressed scientific aspects  
7 relevant to the development of regulations for LMF (GIC, 2019). For example, the Organisation for  
8 Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) (2017) has published a consensus document on the  
9 Atlantic salmon which describes its biology, phenology, life cycle and behavioural characteristics, and  
10 forms a useful basis for understanding the characteristics that can also be modified by transformation of  
11 fish.

## 12 13 **6.4 Risk Assessment: Issues and Challenges**

14  
15 The risk assessment of LM fishes for commercialisation considers the consequences of release or  
16 escape since it is considered likely in most cases of commercial production of fish. Containment of fish is  
17 feasible when distribution is limited and they are closely managed under experimental or specialist  
18 containment conditions such as in certain types of aquaria, research laboratories or in special  
19 confinement facilities.

### 20 21 **6.4.1 Fluorescent and colour change LMF**

22  
23 Aquaria fish occasionally escape due to inadequate management and human error, and fish and eggs  
24 may be disposed of into water courses (Hill et al., 2014). Thus, the risk assessment of the ornamental  
25 LMF considers consequences of release into the environment. These LMF are mostly tropical fresh water  
26 species and there is no indication that their adaptation to other environments has been changed.

27  
28 Khee (2006), Cortemeglia & Beitinger (2006b) and Hill et al. (2011) assessed that the fluorescent  
29 zebrafish had reduced reproduction success and viability and was more susceptible to predation. Hill et  
30 al. (2014) reported that they applied FISK to zebrafish, black tetra, and tiger barb, which are transgenic  
31 fluorescent ornamental fish commercially available in USA. They found that the three transgenic  
32 fluorescent ornamental fishes represent a low risk of invasiveness in USA and that any risk is limited to  
33 the warmer regions of the country. No potential for hybridization with native species, little history of  
34 invasiveness elsewhere, a lack of traits associated with persistence, and small body size coupled with  
35 predation-enhancing fluorescence all indicated that the ability of these species to become established  
36 and have impacts is limited even in warm regions. Cortemeglia & Beitinger (2006a) and Cortemeglia et al.  
37 (2008) examined temperature tolerance of transgenic and wild-type zebrafish and Leggatt et al. (2018)  
38 examined the minimum temperature tolerance of 3 species of transgenic fluorescent ornamental fish as  
39 wild types, as well as four lines of green fluorescent protein transgenic and wild-type zebrafish used in  
40 research. Their results indicated that tropical transgenic fish models used in research and in the aquarium  
41 trade are not expected to persist over winter in temperate climate water systems.

42  
43 Hill et al. (2017) conducted a risk screen of 34 important freshwater ornamental fish species using FISK  
44 version 2 for the United States of America. Screens resulted in categorization of 91–100% of the species  
45 as non-invasive. The low climate match of these mostly tropical species largely confines establishment to  
46 subtropical regions, primarily peninsular Florida, and to isolated thermal refuges (e.g. geothermal  
47 springs). They reported that there had been a few reports of the existence of tropical ornamental fish in  
48 the United States of America and some limited local impacts but little evidence for the occurrence of  
49 large, long-term effects. They concluded that the freshwater tropical ornamental fish trade is less risky for  
50 the United States of America than has been concluded in most previous studies. They advised that  
51 further risk assessment for management decisions might be required for regional or localized, high-risk  
52 situations such as in Florida.

1  
2 Fluorescent zebrafish introduced into Mexico (Castillo et al., 2009) and Peru (Scotto, 2016) were reported  
3 to be likely to be released into environments similar to those found in the geographic origin of wild types.  
4 Scotto (2018) later reported similar concerns for the fluorescent black tetra in Peru and described  
5 problems of identifying the transformation events.  
6

7 Thus, it appears that the commercialised fluorescent LMF could survive in warmer climatic zones in  
8 niches where they are not subjected to limiting levels of predation. Surviving fish could cross with any  
9 compatible wild relatives in these environments and so genes could flow into populations. However, there  
10 are no indications that fluorescence genes would confer fitness or breeding advantages and so any gene  
11 flow is likely to be limited, particularly by enhanced predation levels. There have been no reports that non-  
12 transgenic forms of these species released from aquaria have established in warmer regions or have  
13 created environmental problems.

14 Nguyen et al. (2014) reported the transformation of a marine medaka with a mutant version of the cyan  
15 fluorescent protein amFP486, isolated from the non-bioluminescent Anthozoa species (Matz et al., 1999).  
16 This is a euryhaline species adapted to both marine and fresh water environments. Release or escape of  
17 this fish could provide the opportunity for it to move over a wider range of marine environments and  
18 different river systems, in favourable climatic environments.  
19

20 The results of the risk assessments conducted in the cooler climates of North America and Europe are  
21 governed by the inability of these fluorescent LMF to survive outside aquaria. In warmer climates the  
22 FISK analysis has shown that other factors such as size, fecundity, fitness, presence of wild-type fish and  
23 predation could limit survival.  
24

25 Thus, the risk assessment of fluorescent LMF is challenged by requirements for information on the  
26 survival characteristics of the LMF in different environments, which includes data on adaptation to river  
27 and/or marine environments, levels of predation and competition, presence of wild type or compatible  
28 species and comparative fitness of LM and non-LM fish in compatible environments.  
29

#### 30 **6.4.2 Growth Hormone expressing LM Salmon**

31

32 Domestication of Atlantic salmon was initiated in 1969 in Norway, and subsequently in other Northern  
33 European and Northwestern Atlantic regions. This domestication has resulted in genetic differences  
34 between cultured and domesticated Atlantic salmon, which exhibit lower relative fitness and spawning  
35 success compared to wild Atlantic salmon in the wild (Krueger and May, 1991; Zhang et al. 2016). In  
36 domesticated Atlantic salmon, while migration to spawning grounds is diminished, large numbers of  
37 escaped domesticated aquaculture fish are reported at wild Atlantic salmon spawning grounds (Gausen &  
38 Moen, 1991; Jensen, 2013; Glover et al., 2017), which suggests a fast-growing phenotype only reduces  
39 but does not prevent spawning migration. Interbreeding results in heritable, population-level reductions in  
40 fitness to wild populations (Lehnert et al., 2013). Escapes from Atlantic salmon net-pen aquaculture occur  
41 frequently, and the number of escapees can equal or exceed wild fish in certain areas. Genetic changes  
42 in wild populations due to these high levels of introgression from domesticated salmon have been  
43 detected in nearly all regions where salmon aquaculture and wild populations occur (Naylor et al., 2005;  
44 Cowx et al., 2010; Wringe et al. 2018). In many regions, wild salmon stocks have declined because of  
45 reduced fitness and fertility, as well as due to diseases and parasites originating from aquaculture fish. In  
46 addition, Youngson et al. (1993) showed that escaped female farmed salmon can hybridise with trout  
47 species.  
48

49 The OECD has produced consensus document Number 7 describing the Atlantic salmon. In this it is  
50 stated: *Despite the extensive current and growing body of knowledge on Atlantic salmon, there is still*  
51 *insufficient information to adequately describe the critical or limiting environmental conditions controlling*  
52 *the survival and distribution of this species. In addition, the underlying genetics that allow for phenotypic*

1 *adaptations to those limiting environmental conditions has not been adequately characterised.* Thus,  
2 establishing baselines and meaningful comparisons may be difficult in salmon so that assessing the  
3 impacts of genetic modifications, which can alter behaviour as well as phenotype, may be problematic,  
4 resulting in uncertainty (see also: Verspoor et al., 2005; Houston & Macqueen, 2019).

5  
6 It is against this background that the development of AquAdvantage salmon has to be considered, since  
7 the release of LM salmon could allow transgenes to be taken up and dispersed into wild populations of  
8 both trout and salmon, if adequate measures are not taken to prevent this. The methods for inducing  
9 polyploidy (Devlin et al., 2010; Zhou & Gui, 2017) in embryos can result in a small percentage remaining  
10 as diploid fertile fish expressing growth hormone (GH salmon), so that escaping salmon could contain a  
11 low percentage of fertile individuals. Oke et al. (2013) demonstrated that this fertility will also include  
12 hybridisation with brown trout and introgression of transgenes into trout populations. The GH salmon  
13 have enhanced growth rates and improved feed conversion efficiency (Devlin et al., 2015). In addition,  
14 GH transgenesis in fish is reported to produce a range of unintended (pleiotrophic) effects, including  
15 altered foraging behaviour, life-history timing, gene expression levels and disease resistance (Devlin et  
16 al., 2015), which may alter susceptibility to predation (Abrahams & Sutterlin, 1999) and general ability to  
17 survive (e.g. due to effects on disease resistance) (Moreau, 2011; Moreau et al., 2011a & 2011b). When  
18 considering potential environmental risks associated with use of GH salmon, the effects from both the  
19 targeted growth enhancement and the other changes in the phenotype due to the hormonal and  
20 incidental (pleiotrophic) effects need to be considered.

21  
22 The environmental effects of the GH salmon if released/escaped include direct competition and predation  
23 effects on wild salmon populations and also effects on the various receiving environments they can  
24 inhabit. Salmon are migratory fish completing the early stages of their life cycles in rivers, entering  
25 oceans, growing while at sea to sexual maturity and returning to rivers to spawn. Salmon are predators  
26 feeding on a wide range of organisms in their different environments.

27  
28 For AAS to cause harm to wild populations of Atlantic salmon through hybridisation, a “pathway to harm”  
29 must occur (Devos et al., 2019): release of AAS from land-based facilities; survival in nature; migration to  
30 wild spawning grounds; and successful reproduction with wild fish and negative impacts on wild  
31 populations as a result of hybridisation and introgression of genes. If the biology of AAS or other factors  
32 prevent or partially influence any one of these steps from occurring, this would affect potential harm  
33 occurring to wild populations through hybridisation. For example, studies in semi-natural arenas with  
34 Coho salmon suggest that cultured GH salmon are reproductively out-competed by wild-reared salmon  
35 (Bessey et al., 2004; Fitzpatrick et al., 2010). Moreau and Fleming (2011) and Moreau et al. (2014)  
36 showed that GH Atlantic salmon had decreased relative competitiveness, survival and fitness  
37 characteristics compared to wild-type fish. However, Devos et al. (2019) reported that the challenge to  
38 risk assessment is to determine whether survival, migration, spawning, hybridisation and introgression will  
39 occur under natural conditions and in different environments. Unfortunately, this is not feasible to test  
40 under experimental conditions as it is not practicable to simulate the range of natural and environmental  
41 conditions that influence these factors such as disease incidence, food type and availability, predation,  
42 development size at escape, receiving environments, habitat complexity, etc. (Sundstrom et al., 2007;  
43 Leggatt et al., 2017; Vandersteen et al., 2019). Environmental impacts of the presence of the GH  
44 transgene have been found to be context-specific, where LM fish may have lesser, equal or greater  
45 survival than non-LM siblings dependent on numerous factors (Vandersteen et al., 2019). Consequently,  
46 the impacts of hybridisation on wild populations may vary depending on the environmental conditions  
47 present. Regarding the impacts of introgression of the transgene into wild salmon populations, computer  
48 modelling simulations found presence of the transgene could potentially shift genetic backgrounds and  
49 phenotypes of both LM and non-LM individuals away from the naturally selected optima (Ahrens & Devlin,  
50 2011). Quantitative trait loci mapping demonstrated that the presence of the GH transgene altered the  
51 genetic basis of growth-related traits, which may indicate the potential for the transgene to influence  
52 evolutionary changes in salmon, with potential ecological consequences (Kodama et al., 2018). Overall,

1 assuming diploid fertile AAS escape aquaculture facilities, there is no step in the examined pathway that  
2 would completely prevent harm to wild salmon populations through hybridisation. However it is important  
3 to note that the likelihood of harm from releases of LMF is very context specific. Studies in laboratory and  
4 varying semi-natural conditions demonstrate that the pathway to harm may be influenced by numerous  
5 factors including time or life stage of escape and biological conditions present in the natural environment.  
6 Consequently, there is significant uncertainty in final predictions of harm to wild populations from AAS.  
7 These studies have also demonstrated major difficulties associated with using data solely from culture  
8 conditions to predict environmental risk. Genotype-by-environment interactions have been observed for  
9 most phenotypes examined, where wild and LMF respond to different environments in different ways  
10 (Devlin et al., 2015). GH and non-LM salmon have been shown to respond to cultured and simulated-  
11 natural conditions very differently (Sundstrom et al., 2007). These strong genotype-by-environment  
12 interactions mean that using data only from experimental studies are not adequate for supporting  
13 predictions of environmental impacts. In their recent study, Vandersteen et al. (2019) conclude that there  
14 is *“complexity of integrating these factors to allow accurate prediction of fitness and consequences of*  
15 *novel genotypes within the many complex conditions found in nature. These data continue to highlight the*  
16 *difficulty in using laboratory-based experiments with limited ability to fully replicate nature to accurately*  
17 *predict risk in the wild.”*

18  
19 Thus, it can be seen that the risk assessment of AAS presents many challenges. Risks were reduced by  
20 creating AAS as triploid sterile females for biocontainment of the transgene and by restricting its  
21 production to facilities with physical containment to prevent escape into the environment (ZKBS, 2011).  
22 However, the methods for inducing polyploidy in embryos can result in a small percentage remaining as  
23 diploid, fertile GH fish. In addition, the likelihood of escapes may increase in future as production levels  
24 increase. Thus, some have argued that a full environmental impact statement (EIS) is required as the  
25 environmental risk assessments by AquaBounty and the regulatory authorities did not adequately  
26 consider that escapes of fertile AAS might occur, and that they might survive, reproduce and move to a  
27 range of receiving environments (Smith et al., 2010; FDA, 2011, Kapuscinski and Sundstrom<sup>4</sup>).

#### 28 29 **6.4.3 Capacity for Risk Assessment**

30  
31 In the online forum of 2018 and the 2019 submission of information  
32 (<https://bch.cbd.int/onlineconferences/submissions.shtml> ;  
33 <https://www.cbd.int/doc/c/43ce/abd6/32052119cec99bb1891af127/sbstta-22-inf-12-en.pdf>) and in the  
34 responses to the information gathering exercise (see Sections 7 and 8) most responders stated that they  
35 had not performed risk assessments of LMF and the authorities that had conducted risk assessments  
36 stated that these risk assessments were for LMF for contained use conditions and not for release. In  
37 addition to this lack of experience, many responders considered that they lacked the relevant expertise to  
38 perform a risk assessment of LMF, particularly concerning the need to understand the biology and  
39 phenology of fish, as well as their interactions with marine and aquatic organisms and environments.  
40 Some responders questioned whether there was guidance available for assessing LMF or considered  
41 that the available guidance was not adequate for assessing LMF. They requested that additional  
42 guidance should be provided. However, responders that had assessed LMF or had access to suitable  
43 guidance, considered that authorities who lacked experience or expertise should be provided with access  
44 to the relevant guidances. In addition, they should be provided with training and other assistance from  
45 experienced authorities or organisations involved in capacity-building.

#### 46 47 **6.5 Risk Management**

48  

---

<sup>4</sup> [https://envs.dartmouth.edu/sites/en\\_vs.dartmouth.edu/files/comments.pdf](https://envs.dartmouth.edu/sites/en_vs.dartmouth.edu/files/comments.pdf)



1 National authorities will often place conditions on the release of LMOs in order to minimise exposure or to  
2 reduce the likelihood of the potential adverse impacts identified in the risk assessment. In addition, post-  
3 market or post-release monitoring for environmental impacts may be required. In the case of AAS, FDA  
4 and Panama required a number of containment conditions and environmental monitoring by the applicant.  
5 For instance, in order for Aqua Bounty Panama to conduct studies and produce AAS in Panama, certain  
6 conditions were made by the authorities. These conditions included that there should be an  
7 environmental management plan based on the environmental impact plan containing, *inter alia*, the  
8 following requirements:

- 9 • Permits for carrying out the activities relating to the project including the import of AAS  
10 eggs and fry from Canada, water use and waste disposal (solid and liquid);
- 11 • Payment for ecological damage;
- 12 • Environmental assessment of the grow-on facility prior to the project;
- 13 • Environmental management plan in relation to prevention, mitigation, control,  
14 compensation and compliance of environmental requirements for the facility;
- 15 • Notification of any anticipated changes to the project;
- 16 • Compliance with the Health Ministry Code and animal health requirements; and
- 17 • Cleanliness and disinfection plan.

### 18 19 **6.5.1 Post-Release Monitoring**

20  
21 Some regulatory and risk assessment authorities, such as FDA and EU/EFSA, routinely require post-  
22 release monitoring (see Annexes 3 & 5) and in addition, some request monitoring on a case-by-case  
23 basis depending on the outcomes of the risk assessment and the conditions set for release.

24  
25 In the case of AAS, both FDA and the MIAMBIENTE Panama (Panamanian Ministry of Environment)  
26 required monitoring for escaped fish and for reporting any events that might lead to unintended release as  
27 well as for any adverse environmental or health effects associated with the fish production facility. The  
28 applicant had to prepare and submit a monitoring plan detailing the data recorded and reporting intervals.

29  
30 In the responses to the survey, some responders indicated their lack of experience and expertise to  
31 conduct monitoring and that additional guidance and training were required.

### 32 33 **6.5.2 Biocontainment of AquAdvantage Salmon: Female and Sterile AAS**

34  
35 AquAdvantage Salmon are produced as triploid sterile females to provide biocontainment of the  
36 transgene. All-female AAS are produced from female salmon and irradiated sperm of Arctic char by a  
37 process known as gynogenesis. Irradiated sperm are introduced to eggs, followed by a pressure  
38 treatment to result in diploid offspring containing two maternal sets of chromosomes. Arctic char milt is  
39 used which has been irradiated so that no Arctic char DNA is present in the gynogen population. If the  
40 milt irradiation is not successful, the offspring are Arctic char x Atlantic salmon hybrids which are readily  
41 identifiable by their markings and phenotypic appearance and removed.

42  
43 The remaining all-female population are subjected to "masculinization" using 17-methyltestosterone. The  
44 females become "neomales" (genetically female fish that produce milt instead of eggs). Upon sexual  
45 maturity, the neomales are bred with non-LM Atlantic salmon females. Then, fertilized eggs are subjected  
46 to pressure shock treatment, which involves treating the egg in meiosis II with hydrostatic pressure, to  
47 prevent extrusion of the second polar body so that triploid embryos (Zhu & Cui, 2017) with two sets of  
48 chromosomes from the non-LM female salmon and one set of chromosomes from the neomale LM  
49 salmon are produced. The ploidy of these embryos is determined by flow cytometric analysis of the DNA  
50 content of erythrocytes. Samples of embryos are tested from each batch and any batch showing more  
51 than 5% diploids is destroyed. These female triploids are the commercialized AquAdvantage salmon.

### 6.5.3 Physical Containment of AAS

The AquaBounty facilities for AAS production are designed to prevent escape of fish with multiple redundant systems of tanks, cages, filters and waste water filtration and treatment. The systems are continually monitored either with closed-circuit television or by human presence for any spillage, leakage or other malfunction of the system. Casimiro et al. (2018) reported that extreme weather events and flooding are hazards to inland fish farms and can lead to escapes. They comment that biosafety requirements of these facilities should allow for these events in their design and management.

Monitoring is linked to these risk management measures and includes monitoring levels of triploid female fish production and any leakage, spillage or escape from the grow-out facility. Recapture and/or monitoring of escaped fish may be required if there is a failure in the production system or to determine levels of undetected or unreported escapes. This is problematic as it requires both efficient systems for sampling environments receiving escaped fish and methods for their identification. Senenan et al. (2007) discuss risk management of LMF including methods of monitoring and remediation in case of environmental release and harm. Chittenden et al. (2011) describe methods for the recapture of escaped fish and various methods of identification including visual, image analysis and molecular testing have been examined (Rhebein and Heller, 2003; Hamels et al., 2009; Sundstrom et al., 2015).

## 7. Gathering information from national biosafety authorities and institutions and stakeholders

The questionnaire was sent out as described in section 4.2 to 74 national biosafety authorities and institutions, 6 inter-governmental organisations (IO), 12 civil society organisations (CSO) and 2 industry organizations.

### 7.1 Responses to the Survey

Written responses were received from a total of 23 national authorities and biosafety institutions from Africa (3), Asia and the Pacific (AP; 3), Central and Eastern Europe (CEE; 2), Latin American and the Caribbean (GRULAC; 3), and Western European and Others Group (WEOG; 12). In addition, there were responses from intergovernmental organisations (IO: 2), one industry organisation and one civil society organisation (CSO). The responses to the questions and an analysis of the responses are described in Annex 6.

### 7.2 Discussion of the Survey Results

Several respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions had reported or observed transboundary movements. In two cases, these relate to countries that had approved LMF movements and there were reports of licensed introductions of LMF for confined uses in research facilities. However, there were also reports of unapproved or illegal introductions of ornamental LMF and some national biosafety authorities and institutions had intervened to prevent incursions. The majority of responders had not reported or were not aware of any reports of transboundary movements.

The majority of responders consider that some LMF, depending on species, phenotype and conditions of production could have the potential to cause adverse environmental effects. They commented that LMF have been commercialised in a few countries and their use is anticipated in others. In addition, LMF are being used in biological and bio-medical research in contained laboratory conditions in several countries.

Approximately half the responders considered that LMF would be produced only in contained facilities and thus not deliberately released. However, many thought that fish could escape so that there would be unintentional releases. They commented that LM ornamental fish are available in some countries without regulatory approval, that ornamental fish are often released into ponds or waterways and that farmed and

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 hatchery fish also often escape. The other half of the responders thought that LMF were likely to be  
2 deliberately released in the future in some areas and that this could result in releases into areas where  
3 approvals had not been given.  
4

5 The majority of respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions and other responders  
6 considered that LMF fall within the scope and objectives of the Cartagena Protocol and no respondents  
7 from national biosafety authorities and institutions considered that they did not.  
8

9 Capacity and resources to risk assess and manage LMF varied with region and country. Some national  
10 biosafety authorities and institutions that had given approval for commercialisation of LMF or use of LMF  
11 in contained facilities had appropriate capacity and resources. However, some of these national biosafety  
12 authorities and institutions indicated that they were only assessing LMF for contained/confined use and  
13 for determining the levels of isolation/confinement required. Responders from other regions said they had  
14 little or no capacity for risk assessing LM animals. Thus, several authorities considered said that their  
15 experience with LMF was nil or limited and that panels containing experts on fish related topics would  
16 need to be established.  
17

18 There was general recognition that guidance documents on risk assessment relevant to LM animals were  
19 available but that some of these documents were not specific enough for LMF risk assessment or only  
20 applicable to contained use of LMF. The IOs and the industry organization indicated that existing  
21 guidances from countries with relevant experience (e.g. Canada, EU/EFSA and USA/FDA) should be  
22 made more widely available to competent national authorities, especially those in countries with less  
23 developed regulatory systems for LMOs. There was also general agreement from IOs, the the industry  
24 organization and national biosafety authorities and institutions with access to appropriate LMF guidance  
25 (e.g. EFSA, FDA, Environment and Health Canada) that it was in line with Cartagena Protocol on  
26 Biosafety. Generally, respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions from countries with  
27 less experience of risk assessment of LMOs considered the need for the development of guidance to be  
28 a priority. International organisations and respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions  
29 from AP and WEOG countries with more mature risk assessment and regulatory systems and with  
30 experience in assessing LMOs considered that sufficient guidance is available and that it should be  
31 harmonised and made more widely available to regions with limited experience with risk assessments.  
32 There was a general view that there needed to be international agreement on the guidance and data  
33 requirements for the risk assessment of LMF.  
34

35 Some respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions in AP, CEE and WEOG reported  
36 that they had performed risk assessments on LMF. National biosafety authorities and institutions in 2  
37 WEOG countries had conducted and published risk assessments of AAS and ornamental LMF. The other  
38 AP, CEE and WEOG responders had conducted risk assessments of LMF for contained use only or  
39 because of the potential for illegal imports.  
40

41 Most responders considered that the risk assessment of LMF was either constrained or presented  
42 challenges. The constraints related to lack of capacity and competence, while the challenges were  
43 confronting the complexities of aquatic and marine organisms and their environments in order to assess  
44 impacts of LMF. Several responders from different regions considered that LMF pose challenges to  
45 existing risk assessment frameworks because of the complexities of assessing the release of LMF.  
46 However, 2 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG considered that  
47 these challenges could be overcome by using quarantine systems to prevent or restrict entry of LMF into  
48 countries instead of LMO regulations. The the industry organization, an IO and two respondents from  
49 national biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG that had assessed the risks of both AAS and LM  
50 ornamental fish considered that current risk assessment guidance, frameworks and methods are  
51 adequate for LMF.  
52

## **8. Application of Annex I of decision CP-9/13 to living modified fish**

This analysis is aimed at informing the application of Annex I of decision CP-9/13 by considering information from the sources referred to in the methodology of this study. The analysis draws on the information presented in the preceding sections to inform the application of Annex I of decision CP-9/13 to the topic of living modified fish.

### **8.1 Structured analysis against the criteria in Annex I of decision CP-9/13**

#### **a. They are identified by Parties as priorities, taking into account the challenges to risk assessment, particularly for developing country Parties and countries with economies in transition**

The submissions of information in response to SCBD notification SCBD/SPS/DC/MPM/MW/86376, as well as responses to the survey, have shown that LMF has been identified as a priority for the development of further guidance by some Parties. Some of the phenotypic changes made to LMF and the associated pleiotrophic and behavioural effects described in this report indicate that LMF could have different environmental impacts than non-LM domesticated and wild-type fish. Most responders to the questionnaire and the online forum considered that risk assessments are a priority for determining these environmental impacts. The challenges presented by the complexities of assessing the interactions of LMF with their wild or domesticated comparators and with different components of the environments in which they could move and survive were pointed out by various sources. In addition, the lack of relevant experience and expertise to assess LMF was indicated by some countries as a challenge.

#### **b. They fall within the scope and objective of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety**

Most respondents to the survey considered that LMF are within the scope and objective of the Cartagena Protocol and there were no contrary statements. As described in numerous scientific papers cited in this report, LMF generally contain DNA transferred from other species of fish or organisms, which is incorporated into the genomes of the fish and stably inherited creating new genetic lines that are genetically distinct from wild-type fish and other domesticated forms. They thus fall within the definition of an LMO and are within the scope of the Cartagena Protocol.

#### **c. They pose challenges to existing risk assessment frameworks, guidance and methodologies, for example, if the issue at hand has been assessed with existing risk assessment frameworks but poses specific technical or methodological challenges that require further attention**

In responses to the survey and in comments to the 2018 online forum, some countries with relatively little experience of risk assessments of LMOs felt that either the available guidance was too general or not adequate for LMF. However, others indicated the range of materials (i.e. risk assessment books, publications and guidances) that have been produced on LM animals and LMF were sufficient and should be made more accessible to authorities with little risk assessment experience or expertise. Examples of risk assessment guidance produced by some countries and organisations are described in this report and annexes. Other sources of potential importance for risk assessment have been mentioned in the report of the 2018 risk assessment online forum (i.e. IPPC, OECD, FAO, WHO, OGTR, among others)<sup>5</sup>. Three national biosafety authorities and institutions have assessed the risks of and approved AAS for use under

---

<sup>5</sup> <https://www.cbd.int/doc/c/43ce/abd6/32052119cec99bb1891af127/sbstta-22-inf-12-en.pdf>

1 contained conditions, two have permitted release of ornamental LMF and several have permitted  
2 contained use of LMF such a zebrafish, carp and trout in their countries for research purposes.

3  
4 This report has shown that LMF present challenges to the risk assessment process because of their  
5 environmental sensitivity, phenotypic variability and genetic diversity. All stages of fish life cycles, fish  
6 development, their sex, their behaviour in terms of competitiveness, reproduction and survival are  
7 environmentally sensitive. The OECD description of Atlantic salmon comments that knowledge of the  
8 complex life cycle, the interactions with different species and environments and environmental factors  
9 which influence fish reproduction, development and behaviour is very limited. Thus, understanding the  
10 complexities of fish in order to establish comparator base lines for risk assessment purposes is  
11 problematic. Some genetic modifications can result in pleiotrophic effects, which are also environmentally  
12 sensitive, and fish wild types are genetically very diverse with adaptations to certain environments. These  
13 interacting factors are difficult to test under controlled experimental conditions. Several responders also  
14 commented on these aspects of risk assessment and agreed with the scientific literature indicating that  
15 predicting the environmental impacts of releases of LMF into different potential receiving environments  
16 with different interacting biota is problematic.

17  
18  
19 **(d) The challenges in addressing the specific issue are clearly described**

20  
21 Addressing the environmental impacts and consequences of releases of LMF present the challenges  
22 mentioned in (c). In addition, some of the challenges that are clearly described relate to the complexities  
23 of fish biology and behaviour and it has also been shown in this report that some transformations of fish  
24 can result in pleiotrophic and secondary effects, which can have pronounced effects on the the phenology  
25 and behaviour of fish. Often these unintended or incidental effects are also environmentally sensitive so  
26 that testing them and determining their environmental consequences presents additional challenges. In  
27 the example case of Atlantic salmon, OECD has shown that establishing base lines for wild-type and  
28 cultivated salmon is challenging. Atlantic salmon is a predatory, migratory fish transitioning between fresh  
29 and salt water environments with a complex life cycle and extraordinary migratory and homing  
30 characteristics, which we do not fully understand. Therefore, predicting impacts of changing the hormone  
31 expression levels in GH Atlantic salmon is indeed challenging.

32  
33 **(e) The specific issues concerning living modified organisms that:**

34 **(i) Have the potential to cause adverse effects on biodiversity, in particular those that are**  
35 **serious or irreversible, taking into account the urgent need to protect specific aspects of**  
36 **biodiversity, such as an endemic/rare species or a unique habitat or ecosystem, taking into**  
37 **account risks to human health and the value of biological diversity to indigenous peoples and**  
38 **local communities;**

39 **(ii) May be introduced into the environment either deliberately or accidentally;**

40 **(iii) Have the potential to disseminate across national borders;**

41 **(iv) Are already, or are likely to be, commercialized or in use somewhere in the world;**

42  
43 (i) Most responses considered that, case-by-case, and dependant on the species, traits and  
44 conditions of release, there could be adverse effects from released LMF. The literature in the report and  
45 some of the respondents indicated that experiences with fish farming and introductions of novel types had  
46 produced mixed outcomes and environmental impacts, including levels of fish diseases. These have had  
47 impacts on fisheries, fish stocks and on the economics of fishing in some areas. It is therefore expected  
48 that the production and releases of some types LM fish could have a similar range of outcomes. The  
49 industry organisation respondent to the questionnaire commented that inland contained aquaculture  
50 facilities would have less environmental impact than aquaculture systems located in waterways or marine  
51 environments. However, the LM salmon development and production is at an early stage and so there is

1 no information on the biodiversity or socio-economic impacts of the current and intended levels of  
2 commercialisation.

3  
4 Concerns were raised in countries with favourable climates and environments that there was no data on  
5 whether released fluorescent LMF could establish.

6  
7 Therefore it was not possible to identify relevant information regarding indigenous peoples and local  
8 communities in relation to LMF. Because of this lack of information, it is not possible to comment on  
9 impacts of LMF on biodiversity and consequences for indigenous peoples and local communities.

10  
11 (ii) The ornamental LMF permitted for aquaria use in USA and Canada are considered to have the  
12 same characteristics as non-LM conspecifics and thus, no additional environmental impacts when  
13 released. In addition, there are several reports indicating that LM ornamental fish are being released into  
14 the environment through human activities in other regions than North America. There are no reports of  
15 AAS releases into the environment and the current approvals are for confined use only. Currently, there  
16 are no indications that LM salmon or other commercial fish species are being developed for  
17 environmental release. Several responders considered that, with scaling up of commercial production,  
18 certain confined LMF would be more likely to escape their containment conditions.

19  
20 (iii) Both AAS and LM ornamental fish are crossing borders under licensed conditions, the latter  
21 sometimes for research purposes. In addition, there are several reports in the literature and in the  
22 responses to the questionnaire showing that there is unlicensed and unapproved transboundary  
23 movement of LM ornamental fish. There was a general consensus from questionnaire responders that  
24 some LMF released into the environment can cross national borders, depending on the species, trait and  
25 areas of release. This is supported by the literature on the behaviour of domesticated fish.

26  
27 (iv) This report and information from several countries have shown that several species of LM  
28 ornamental fish and an LM Atlantic salmon (AAS) have been commercialised. AAS is only permitted in 3  
29 countries under contained conditions, while LM ornamental fish are permitted for release in Canada and  
30 USA. Several countries have permitted LMF in confined aquaria conditions for ornamental uses or for  
31 research purposes.

## 32 33 34 **8.2 Stocktaking of resources on similar issues**

35  
36 The final part of Annex I of decision CP-9/13 provides that the process for recommending specific issues  
37 of risk assessment for consideration by the COP-MOP should consider a stock-taking exercise to  
38 determine if resources on similar issues have been developed by national, regional and international  
39 bodies and, if so, whether such resources may be revised or adapted to the objective of the Cartagena  
40 Protocol, as appropriate.

41  
42 Section 6 of this report describes the risk assessments performed on LMF by Canada and USA and the  
43 guidance documents relating to risk assessment of LM animals available in those two countries. In  
44 addition, it discusses the guidance documents that are available such as those produced by EFSA, ILSI,  
45 OECD and CBD. There are also guidance documents available in many countries for risk assessment of  
46 LM animals for contained use and the UK risk assessment system is presented as an example (Section  
47 6.4.4). Responses to the survey and information from the 2018 online forum show that several countries  
48 have experience with risk assessment of LMOs and have developed risk assessment systems, which  
49 allow introduction or prohibition of LMOs in their territories. In most cases, they considered that these risk  
50 assessment systems are applicable to LMF.

51

1 As indicated in Section 7, the levels of experience in different countries with risk assessment of LMOs  
2 varies. Many respondents indicated that their countries had no experience and lacked capacity for the risk  
3 assessment of LMF, including access to guidance and scientific expertise. Other respondents from  
4 national biosafety authorities and institutions and an international organisation indicated that guidance is  
5 available and that they have sufficient expertise. They considered that this guidance and expertise should  
6 be shared with other countries in order to improve the overall capacity of all Parties. There was no  
7 indication from these responders that revision or adaptation of the guidances was required to meet the  
8 objectives of the Cartagena protocol, though the guidances should be prepared in a range of languages  
9 to make them more accessible.

## 11 12 **Annex 1. Survey Questionnaire**

13  
14 This document, containing a questionnaire, was sent to 74 national biosafety authorities and institutions,  
15 6 inter-governmental organisations (IO), 12 civil society organisations (CSO) and 2 industry organizations.  
16



17  
18 **J. T. Environmental Consultants, Cambridge, UK.**  
19  
20  
21

## 22 **STUDY ON RISK ASSESSMENT: APPLICATION OF ANNEX I OF DECISION CP 9/13 TO LIVING** 23 **MODIFIED FISH**

24  
25  
26 In decision CP 9/13, the Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena  
27 Protocol decided to establish a process for the identification and prioritization of specific issues regarding  
28 risk assessment of living modified organisms with a view to developing further guidance on risk  
29 assessment on the specific issues identified, taking into account Annex I which contained a list of criteria.  
30 It also decided to consider at its next meeting, whether additional guidance materials on risk assessment  
31 are needed for living modified fish.

32  
33 In this context, the Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena  
34 Protocol requested the Executive Secretary to commission a study informing the application of Annex I of  
35 the decision to living modified fish, to facilitate the process referred to in paragraph 6 of that decision.  
36

## 37 **Gathering information from biosafety national competent authorities and stakeholders, in relation** 38 **to the Criteria in Annex 1**

39  
40 Annex 1 describes the process for identifying specific issues of risk assessment that are priorities. This  
41 process for recommending specific issues of risk assessment should include a structured analysis to  
42 evaluate whether the specific issues fulfil a series of criteria.  
43

## 44 **The Questionnaire**

45  
46 A range of countries and other stakeholders are being contacted by JT Environmental Consultants  
47 (JTEC) and asked a series of questions relating to each of these criteria in relation to living modified fish  
48 (LMF). The questions also ask for information about the development of LMF in their country or regions.  
49

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 The Questionnaire is provided in English, French, Spanish and Russian. Recipients of questionnaires can  
2 also submit responses orally in English. If you wish to make an oral response, please email  
3 [jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com](mailto:jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com). Responses will be presented in tabular form by each question to  
4 facilitate examination by the Expert Group and by the Parties to the Protocol. Individual responses and  
5 comments will not be attributed to individuals or organisations in the subsequent report submitted by JT  
6 Environmental Consultants to CBD.

7  
8 If you have questions or concerns about this survey please address them to Jeremy Sweet at JTEC  
9 ([jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com](mailto:jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com)).

**Questionnaire**

10  
11  
12  
13 Please answer the following questions as completely as you can  
14

1. Name:
2. Address:
3. Organisation:
4. Email:
5. Telephone (including country code):
6. Position and role in organisation:
7. Are you/your organisation involved in risk assessment or regulation of Living Modified organisms (LMOs)?
8. Are you/your organisation involved in LMO research and development?
9. Are you/your organisation involved in production or testing of LMOs?
10. Do you consider that Living Modified Fish (LMF) have the potential to cause adverse effects biodiversity, in particular those that are serious or irreversible, taking into account the urgent need to protect specific aspects of biodiversity, such as an endemic/rare species or unique habitats or ecosystems, taking into account risks to human health and the value of biological diversity to indigenous peoples and local communities?
11. Do you think that LMF are, or are likely to be, released into the environment deliberately or accidentally?
12. Do you think LMF have the potential to disseminate across national borders?
13. Do you consider that LMF fall within the scope and objectives of the Cartagena Protocol?
14. Are LMF being developed and are they likely to be commercialized or in use in your country or region?
15. What capacity and resources do you have in your country to risk assess and manage LMF?



16. What guidance documents on risk assessment, particularly for LM fish, do you have access or consult? Are these guidance documents in line with the objectives of the Cartage Protocol? If not, can these resources be revised or adapted to be in line with the objectives the Protocol?
17. Do you consider the development of guidance for the risk assessment of LMF to be a priority?
18. What do you consider to be the main challenges and constraints in risk assessing LMF?
19. From your experience, do LMF pose challenges to existing risk assessment framework guidance and methodologies? Have you experienced specific technical or methodological challenges that require further attention?
20. Has your national authority reported trans-border movement of LMF? Please describe any reports.
21. Has your national authority risk assessed LMF for experimental use and/or release? If so, please reference published reports or describe the event and risk assessment outcomes.
22. Are there research and development programmes on LM fish in your country or organisation? If so, please describe them.
23. Do you wish to make any other comments or observations on LM Fish?

Please email your responses to [jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com](mailto:jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com) by 19 November 2019

J T Environmental Consultants Ltd., 6 Green Street, Willingham, Cambridge, CB24 5JA.  
 VAT Registration No: 144 4094 79. Tel/Voice mail: +44 (0)1954 261041. Mobile/SMS/Voice mail: +44 (0)7836 672648  
 E mail: [jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com](mailto:jtenvironmentalconsultants@gmail.com)

## Annex 2. Bibliography and References

Abass N Y, Hemeida H E, Abdelsalam N R, Ye Z, Su B, Alsaqafi A S, Weng C-C, Trudeau V L & Dunham R A. 2016 Genotype–environment interactions for survival at low and sub-zero temperatures at varying salinity for channel catfish, hybrid catfish and transgenic channel catfish. *Aquaculture* 458,140-148. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2016.02.031>

Abdel-moneim A, Mahapatra C T & Sepúlveda M S. 2018. *In vivo* visual reporter system for estrogenic contaminant exposure using transgenic see-through Japanese medaka *Oryzias latipes*. *Chemosphere*, 201, pp 251-253

Abernathy J, Panserat S, Welker T, Plagne-Juan E, Sakhrani D, Higgs D A, Audouin F, Devlin R H. & Overturf K. 2015. Food Shortage Causes Differential Effects on Body Composition and Tissue-Specific Gene Expression in Salmon Modified for Increased Growth Hormone Production. *Marine Biotechnology* 7: 753–767. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-015-9654-8>

Abrahams MV & Sutterlin A, 1999. The foraging and antipredator behaviour of growth enhanced transgenic Atlantic salmon. *Animal Behaviour* 58, 933-942.

Ahrens R N M. & Devlin R H. 2011. Standing genetic variation and compensatory evolution in transgenic organisms: a growth-enhanced salmon simulation. *Transgenic Research* 20, 583–597. [doi:10.1007/s11248-010-9443-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-010-9443-0)

1  
2 Aikio S, Valosaari KR & Kaitala V, 2008a. Mating preference in the invasion of growth enhanced fish.  
3 *Oikos* 117, 406-414.

4  
5 Aikio S, Valosaari KR, Ranta E, Kaitala V & Lundberg P, 2008b. Invasion under a trade-off between  
6 density dependence and maximum growth rate. *Population Ecology* 50, 307-317.

7  
8 Alcaraz C, Vila-Gispert A and Garcia-Berthou E, 2005. Profiling invasive fish species: The importance of  
9 phylogeny and human use. *Diversity and Distributions* 11, 289-298.

10  
11 Alestrom P, Khingland K, Kisen G & Andersen O, 1992. Fish gonadotropin releasing hormone gene and  
12 molecular approaches for control of sexual maturation: Development of a transgenic fish model.  
13 *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 376-379.

14  
15 Alimuddin G, Yoshizaki V, Satoh SK & Takeuchi T, 2005. Enhancement of EPA and DHA biosynthesis by  
16 over-expression of masu salmon Delta 6-desaturase-like gene in zebrafish.  
17 *Transgenic Research* 14, 159-165.

18  
19 Alimuddin K, Faridah N, Yoshizaki G, Nuryati S & Setiawati M. 2016. Growth, Survival, and Body  
20 Composition of Transgenic Common Carp *Cyprinus carpio* 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Expressing Tilapia Growth  
21 Hormone cDNA. *HAYATI Journal of Biosciences* [23, 3](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hjb.2016.12.002), 150-154 .  
22 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hjb.2016.12.002>

23  
24 Allendorf FW & Leary RF, 1988. Conservation and distribution of genetic variation in a polytypic species,  
25 the cutthroat trout. *Conservation Biology* 2, 170-184.

26  
27 Allendorf FW & Utter FM, 1979. Population genetics. In: WS. Hoar, DJ. Randall & JR. Brett (eds) *Fish*  
28 *Physiology*, VolVII. New York: Academic Press, pp. 407-454.

29  
30 Alm G, 1955. Artificial hybridization between different species of the salmon family. Report of the Institute  
31 for Freshwater Research, Drottningholm 36, 13-56.

32  
33 Alok D and Khillian JS, 1989. Gene transfer in fish embryos for increased productivity. *Theriogenology*  
34 31, 167.

35  
36 Alzaid A, Kim J-H, Devlin R H, Martin S A M, Macqueen D J. 2018. Growth hormone transgenesis in coho  
37 salmon disrupts muscle immune function impacting cross-talk with growth systems. *Journal of*  
38 *Experimental Biology* 221: jeb173146 doi: 10.1242/jeb.173146

39  
40 Amanuma K, Takeda H, Amanuma H & Aoki Y, 2000. Transgenic zebrafish for detecting mutations  
41 caused by compounds in aquatic environments. *Nature Biotechnology*, 18, 62-65.

42  
43 Amanuma K, Nakajima N, Hashimoto A H & Aoki Y. 2008. Genetically modified, red fluorescent  
44 Zebrafish: detection, crossing, inheritance of red fluorescence, and tolerance to low temperatures.  
45 *Journal of Environmental Biotechnology* 8:105–110

46  
47 Amok D & Khillian JS, 1989. Gene transfer in fish embryos for increased productivity. *Theriogenology*  
48 31, 167.

49  
50 Amsterdam A, Lin S & Hopkins N. 1995. The *Aequorea victoria* green fluorescent protein can be used  
51 as a reporter in live zebrafish embryos. *Developmental Biology* 171: 123–129.

52  
53 Andreeva LE, Grigorenko AP, Gordeeva OF & Dvoryanchikov GA, 1996. Expression of the CMV-lacZ-  
54 and RSV-lacZ-genes in transgenic fish and mouse embryos. *Genetika* 32, 1661-1668.

55  
56 Andersen MC, 2005. Potential applications of population viability analysis to risk assessment for invasive  
57 species. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 11, 1083-1095.

58

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Andersen MC, Adams H, Hope B and Powell M, 2004. Risk analysis for invasive species: General  
2 framework and research needs. *Risk Analysis* 24, 893-900.  
3
- 4 Anderson ED, Mourich DV, Fahrenkrug SC, LaPatra S, Shepherd J & Leong JA. 1996 Genetic  
5 immunization of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) against infectious hematopoietic necrosis virus.  
6 *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 5, 2 :114-122  
7
- 8 Anderson LWJ, 2005. California's reaction to *Caulerpa taxifolia*: a model for invasive species rapid  
9 response. *Biological Invasions* 7, 1003–1016.  
10
- 11 Angulo E and Gilna B, 2008. When biotech crosses borders. *Nature Biotechnology* 26, 277-282.  
12
- 13 Animal and Plant Health Agency, 2016. Genetic Modification Inspectorate Annual Report on GMO  
14 inspection and enforcement activities in England 01 April 2014 - 31 March 2015  
15
- 16 Anonymus, 2017. Illegal gene-fish find their way to Denmark. *Fritids Markedet*  
17 <http://www.fritidsmarkedet.dk/artikel/94860-ulovlige-gen-fisk-finder-vej-til-danmark>
- 18 Aoki Y, Sato H and Amanuma K, 2002. Detection of environmental mutagens using transgenic animals.  
19 *Bunseki Kagaku* 51, 373-380.  
20
- 21 Araki H, Cooper B and Blouin MS, 2007. Genetic effects of captive breeding cause a rapid, cumulative  
22 fitness decline in the wild. *Science* 318, 100-103.  
23
- 24 Arhens RNM & Devlin RH. 2011. Standing genetic variation and compensatory evolution in transgenic  
25 organisms: A growth-enhanced salmon simulation. *Transgenic Research* 20: 583.  
26 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-010-9443-0>  
27
- 28 Armstrong JD, Kemp PS, Kennedy GJA, Ladle M & Milner NJ, 2003. Habitat requirements of Atlantic  
29 salmon and brown trout in rivers and streams. *Fisheries Research* 62, 143-170.  
30
- 31 Arnason R, 2001. The economics of ocean ranching: experiences, outlook and theory. *FAO Fisheries*  
32 *Technical Paper* 413, 45 pp.  
33
- 34 Arthington AH and Blühdorn DR, 1996. The effects of species interactions resulting from aquaculture  
35 operations. In: DJ. Baird, M. Beveridge, L. Kelly & J. Muir (eds) *Aquaculture and Water Resources*  
36 *Management*. Oxford: Fishing News Books, Blackwell Scientific Publications, pp. 114-139.  
37
- 38 Assem SS, 2004. Application of biotechnology in fish breeding I: production of highly immune genetically  
39 modified Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*, with accelerated growth by direct injection of shark DNA into  
40 skeletal muscles. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries* 8, 67–92.  
41
- 42 Assem SS and El-Zaeem SY, 2005. Application of biotechnology in fish breeding. II: production of highly  
43 immune genetically modified redbelly tilapia, *Tilapia zillii*. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 4, 449-459.  
44
- 45 Auer T O, Durore K, Concordet J-P & Bene D F. 2014. CRISPR/Cas9-mediated conversion of *eGFP*-  
46 into *Gal4*-transgenic lines in zebrafish. *Nature Protocols* 9, 2823–2840  
47
- 48 Baker RHA, Black R, Copp GH, Haysom KA, Hulme PE, Thomas MB, Brown A, Brown M, Cannon RJC,  
49 Ellis J, Ellis M, Ferris R, Graves P, Gozlan RE, Holt J, Howe L, Knight JD, MacLeod A, Moore NP,  
50 Mumford JD, Murphy ST, Parrott D, Sansford CE, Smith GC, St-Hilaire S and Ward NL, 2008. The UK  
51 risk assessment scheme for all non-native species. pp. 46–57 In: W. Rabitsch, F. Essl & F. Klingenstein  
52 (eds). *Biological Invasions – from Ecology to Conservation*. *Neobiota* Vol. 7. (Associated files are  
53 available for free download at: [www.defragovuk/wildlife-countryside/resprog/findings/non-nativerisks/](http://www.defragovuk/wildlife-countryside/resprog/findings/non-nativerisks/index.htm)  
54 [index.htm](http://www.defragovuk/wildlife-countryside/resprog/findings/non-nativerisks/index.htm)).  
55
- 56 Bakke TA and Harris PD, 1998. Diseases and parasites in wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) populations.  
57 *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55 (Suppl. 1), 247-66.  
58

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Balciunas D, Davidson AE, Sivasubbu S, Hermanson SB, Welle Z, & Ekker SC, 2004. Enhancer trapping  
2 in zebrafish using the Sleeping Beauty transposon. BMC Genomics 5, 15 pp.  
3
- 4 Balice-Gordon R, Felix CA, Germano G, Robinson BW and Song Y, 2009. New isolated nucleic acid  
5 molecule encodes zebrafish mixed lineage leukemia protein (MLL), useful for creating transgenic  
6 zebrafish with reduced mll expression and for studying the role of human MLL in hematopoiesis. US. Pat.  
7 20090055940  
8
- 9 Bams RA, 1976. Survival and propensity for homing as affected by presence or absence of locally  
10 adapted paternal genes in two transplanted populations of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*).  
11 Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 33, 2716-2725.  
12
- 13 Barman H K, Rasal K D & Mondal S. 2019. Status and prospects of gene editing and transgenic in fish.  
14 Indian J. Genet., 79 (1) 292-299. DOI: 10.31742/IJGPB.79S.1.21 s  
15
- 16 Bartell SM and Nair SK, 2004. Establishment risks for invasive species. Risk Analysis 24,833-845.  
17
- 18 Bax, N J. & Thresher R E. 2009. Ecological, Behavioral and Genetic Factors Influencing the Recombinant  
19 Control of Invasive Pests. Ecological Applications, 19, 4, 873-888  
20
- 21 Beardmore JA & Porter JS, 2003. Genetically modified organisms (GMOs) and aquaculture.  
22 Communications in Agricultural and Applied Biological Sciences 68, 585-610.  
23
- 24 Benfey TJ. 1999. The physiology and behavior of triploid fishes. Review Fish Science 7:39–67.  
25
- 26 Benfey TJ, & Sutterlin AM. 1984 Triploidy induced by heat shock and hydrostatic pressure in landlocked  
27 Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L). Aquaculture 36, 359–67.  
28
- 29 Benyumov AO, Yenikolopov GN, Barmintsev VA, Zelenina IA, Sleptsova LA, Doronin YK, Golichenkov  
30 VA, Graschuk MA, Georgiev GP, Rubtsov PM, Skryabin KG & Baev AA, 1989. Integration and expression  
31 of human growth-hormone gene in teleostei. Genetika 25,24-35.  
32
- 33 Bergstedt RA & Twohey MB, 2007. Research to support sterile-male-release and genetic alteration  
34 techniques for sea lamprey control. Journal of Great Lakes Research 33, 48–69.  
35
- 36 Bessey C, Devlin RH, Liley NR & Biagi CA, 2004. Reproductive performance of growth enhanced  
37 transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 133,  
38 1194-1209.  
39
- 40 Billington N & Hebert P. (eds) 1991. Proceedings of the ecological and genetic implications of fish  
41 introductions symposium. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48 Suppl. 1, 181 pp.  
42
- 43 Biro PA, Abrahams MV, Post JR & Parkinson EA, 2004. Predators select against high growth rates and  
44 risk-taking behaviour in domestic trout populations. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B  
45 271, 2233-2237.  
46
- 47 Blake A, Crockett R, Essner J, Hackett P & Nasevicius A. Yorktown Technologies LC, 2010. Recombinant  
48 constructs and transgenic fluorescent ornamental fish therefrom. US. Patent 7,700,825 B2 April. 20, 2010  
49
- 50 Blake A, Crockett R & Nasevicius A. 2018. Blue transgenic fluorescent ornamental fish. United States  
51 (12 ) Patent Application Publication ( 10 ) Pub. No. US 2018 / 0220631 A1  
52
- 53 Blake A, Crockett R & Nasevicius A. 2019. Red transgenic fluorescent ornamental fish. U S Patent  
54 Application Publication (10) Pub. No. US 2019 / 0110449 A1  
55
- 56 Blanchet S, Paez DJ, Bernatchez L & Dodson JJ, 2008. An integrated comparison of captive-bred and  
57 wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*): Implications for supportive breeding programs. Biological  
58 Conservation 141, 1989-1999.  
59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Blechinger SR, Evans TG, Tang PT, Kuwada JY, Warren JT, Jr & Krone PH, 2002. The heat-inducible  
2 zebrafish hsp70 gene is expressed during normal lens development under non-stress conditions.  
3 *Mechanisms of Development*. 112, 213-215.
- 4
- 5 Blechinger S R, Warren J T, Kuwada J Y & Krone P H 2002. Developmental Toxicology of Cadmium in  
6 Living Embryos of a Stable Transgenic Zebrafish Line. *Environmental Health Perspectives*: 110, 10,  
7 1041-1046
- 8
- 9 Blier P.U. Lemieux H., Devlin R.H. 2002. Is the growth rate of fish set by digestive enzymes or metabolic  
10 capacity of the tissues? Insight from transgenic coho salmon. *Aquaculture* 209, 379 – 384
- 11
- 12 Bo G, Wei H, Zhang T, Wang Y & Zhu Z. 2008. Metabolism traits of 'all-fish' growth hormone transgenic  
13 common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Aquaculture*, 284, 1/4, 217-223
- 14
- 15 Bohlin T, Sundström LF, Johnsson JI, Höjesjö J & Pettersson J, 2002. Density-dependent growth in  
16 brown trout: effects of introducing wild and hatchery fish. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 71, 683-692.
- 17
- 18 Borgström R, Skaala Ø & Aastveit AH, 2002. High mortality in introduced brown trout depressed potential  
19 gene flow to a wild population. *Journal of Fish Biology* 64, 1085-1097.
- 20
- 21 Brannon EL, 1982. Orientation mechanisms of homing salmonids. In: EL. Brannon & EO. Salo (eds)  
22 *Proceedings of the Salmon and Trout Migratory Behavior Symposium*. Seattle: University of Washington.
- 23
- 24 Brem G, Brenig B, Hoerstgen Schwark G & Winnacker EL, 1988. Gene transfer in tilapia (*Oreochromis*  
25 *niloticus*). *Aquaculture* 68, 209-219.
- 26
- 27 Breton B & Uzbekova S, 2000. Evaluation des risques biologiques liés à la dissémination de poissons  
28 génétiquement modifiés dans les milieux naturels. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie d'Agriculture de*  
29 *France* 86, 67-76.
- 30
- 31 Brion F, Le Page Y, Piccini B, Cardoso O, Tong S-K, Chung B-c & Kah O. 2012. Screening Estrogenic  
32 Activities of Chemicals or Mixtures In Vivo Using Transgenic (*cyp19a1b*-GFP) Zebrafish Embryos. *PLoS*  
33 *ONE* 7(5): e36069. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036069>
- 34
- 35 Britton R, Midtlyng PJ, Persson G, Joly JP, Gherardi F, Nunn AD & Cowx IG, 2008. Assessment of  
36 mitigation and remediation procedures, and of contingency plans. Report 43 to the European Commission  
37 FP 6 Coordination Action 044142 project IMPASSE, Environmental impacts of alien species in  
38 aquaculture, 37 pp.
- 39
- 40 Brown JH, 2007. Do biological invasions decrease biodiversity? *Conservation Magazine* 8, 16-17.
- 41
- 42 Buchan KD, Prajsnar TK, Ogryzko NV, de Jong NWM, van Gent M, Kolata J, et al. 2019. A transgenic  
43 zebrafish line for *in vivo* visualisation of neutrophil myeloperoxidase. *PLoS ONE* 14(4): e0215592.  
44 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0215592>
- 45
- 46 Buono RJ & Linser PJ, 1992. Transient expression of RSVCA T in transgenic zebrafish made by  
47 electroporation. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 271-275.
- 48
- 49 Buwono I D, Junianto J, Iskandar I & Alimuddin A. 2019. Reproduction performance of transgenic Mutiara  
50 catfish (G1) comprising the growth hormone gene. *Journal of Biotech Research* [ISSN: 1944-3285]; 10:  
51 199-212 .
- 52
- 53 Caelers A, Maclean N, Hwang GL, Eppler E & Reinecke M, 2005. Expression of endogenous and  
54 exogenous growth hormone (GH) messenger (m) RNA in a GH transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*).  
55 *Transgenic Research* 14, 95-104.
- 56
- 57 Caldovic L & Hackett PB. Jr, 1995. Development of position-independent expression vectors and their  
58 transfer into transgenic fish. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 4, 51-61.
- 59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 California Department of Fish and Game. 2003. Evaluation of request to exempt transgenic–fluorescent  
2 Zebrafish from restricted species permit requirements. CDFG, . Sacramento.  
3 Available: <http://www.glofish.com/files/CA-Fish-Game-Recommendation.pdf>.  
4
- 5 Cambray JA, 2003b. Impact on indigenous species biodiversity caused by the globalisation of alien  
6 recreational freshwater fisheries. *Hydrobiologia* 500, 217-230.  
7
- 8 Cambray JA, 2003a. The global impact of alien trout species – a review; with reference to their impact in  
9 South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 28, 61–67.  
10
- 11 Canada DFO, 2013. Summary of the Environmental and Indirect Human Health Risk, Assessment of  
12 AquaAdvantage® Salmon. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Science Response 2013/023  
13
- 14 Canada DFO, 2018. Environmental and Indirect Human Health Risk Assessment of the Glofish® Electric  
15 Green® Tetra and the Glofish® Long-Fin Electric Green® Tetra (*Gymnocorymbus ternetzi*): A Transgenic  
16 Ornamental Fish. DFO, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Science Advisory Report 2018/027.  
17
- 18 Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2016. Decision Document DD2016-117. Determination of the Safety  
19 of AquaBounty Technologies Inc.'s Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) Event.  
20 [http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plants-with-novel-traits/approved-under-review/decision-](http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plants-with-novel-traits/approved-under-review/decision-documents/dd2016-117/eng/1463076782568/1463076783145)  
21 [documents/dd2016-117/eng/1463076782568/1463076783145](http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plants-with-novel-traits/approved-under-review/decision-documents/dd2016-117/eng/1463076782568/1463076783145)  
22
- 23 Carney-Almroth B C, Johnsson J I, Devlin R & Sturve J. 2012. Oxidative stress in growth hormone  
24 transgenic coho salmon with compressed lifespan – a model for addressing aging. *Free Radical*  
25 *Research*, Month 2012; Early Online: 1–7 © 2012 Informa UK, Ltd. ISSN 1071-5762 print/ISSN 1029-  
26 2470 online DOI: 10.3109/10715762.2012.698009  
27
- 28 Carvan MJ, Solisa WA, Gedamub L & Neberta D, 2000. Activation of transcription factors in zebrafish cell  
29 cultures by environmental pollutants. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 376, 320-327.  
30
- 31 Carvan MJ, Sonntag DM, Cumar CB, Cook RS, Curran MA & Miller GL, 2001. Oxidative stress in  
32 zebrafish cells: potential utility of transgenic zebrafish as a deployable sentinel for site hazard ranking.  
33 *Science of the Total Environment* 274, 183-196.  
34
- 35 Carvan M J Dalton T P, Stuart T G W & Nebert D W. 2006. Transgenic Zebrafish as Sentinels for Aquatic  
36 Pollution. *Annals N Y Academy of Sciences* 919, 1 , *Toxicology for the next millennium* 133-147.  
37 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2000.tb06875.x>  
38
- 39 Casimaro, A.C.R., Garcia, D.A.Z., Vidotto-Magnoni, A.P., Britton, J.B., Agostinho, A.A., de Almeida, F.S.  
40 & Orsi, M.L. 2018. Escapes of non-native fish from flooded aquaculture facilities: the case of  
41 Paranapanema River, southern Brazil. *Zoologia (Curitiba)* 35: e14638  
42 [doi.org/10.3897/zoologia.35.e14638](https://doi.org/10.3897/zoologia.35.e14638)  
43
- 44 Castillo, S.; Sánchez, F.; Mendoza, A.R. & Koleff, P. 2009. Los peces bioluminiscentes en México: ¿Un  
45 riesgo para el ambiente? *Biodiversitas*, 85:11- 15.  
46
- 47 Cavari B, Funkenstein B, Chen TT, Gonzalez villasenor LI & Scharl M, 1993. Effect of growth-hormone  
48 on the growth-rate of the gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*), and use of different constructs for the  
49 production of transgenic fish. *Aquaculture* 111, 189-197.  
50
- 51 Causey DR, Kim JH, Stead DA, Martin SAM, Devlin RH, & Macqueen DJ. 2019. Proteomic comparison  
52 of selective breeding and growth hormone transgenesis in fish: unique pathways to enhanced growth.  
53 *Journal of Proteomics*. 192, 114-124 pii: S1874-  
54 3919(18)303257. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2018.08.013>  
55
- 56 CBD 2001. Invasive Alien Species: Report on existing international procedures, criteria and capacity for  
57 assessing risk from invasive alien species. Convention on Biological Diversity. Subsidiary Body on  
58 Scientific, Technical and Technological Advice, Sixth Meeting.  
59

- 1 CBD 2016. Outline of guidance on risk assessment of living modified fish. Conference of The Parties to  
2 the Convention On Biological Diversity Serving as The Meeting of The Parties to The Cartagena  
3 Protocol on Biosafety. Eighth meeting. UNEP/CBD/BS/COP-MOP/8/8/Add.2
- 4 Celikkale MS, 1990. Inland fisheries of Turkey. In: WLT van Densen, B. Steinmetz & RH. Hughes (eds)  
5 Management of freshwater fisheries. Pudoc: Wageningen, pp. 493-504.  
6
- 7 Chalfie M, Tu Y, Euskirchen G, Ward W W & Prasher D C. 1994. Green fluorescent protein as a marker  
8 for gene expression. *Science* 263: 802–805.  
9
- 10 Chan W-K, Devlin RH. 1993. Polymerase chain reaction amplification and functional characterization of  
11 sockeye salmon histone H3, metallothionein-B, and protamine promoters. *Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol.* 2  
12 (5):308±18. PMID: 8180631  
13
- 14 Chatakondi N, Lovell RT, Duncan PL, Hayat M, Chen TT, Powers DA, Weete JD, Cummins K & Dunham,  
15 RA 1995. Body composition of transgenic common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, containing rainbow trout growth  
16 hormone gene. *Aquaculture* 138, 99-109.  
17
- 18 Chatterjee B, Li YX, Zdanowicz M, Sonntag JM, Chin AJ, Kozlowski DJ, Valdimarsson G, Kirby ML & Lo  
19 CW, 2001. Analysis of Cx43 alpha 1 promoter function in the  
20 developing zebrafish embryo. *Cell Adhesion & Communication* 8, 289-292.  
21
- 22 Chen C-H, Durand E, Wang J, Zon L I, Poss K D. 2013. *zebraflash* transgenic lines for *in*  
23 *vivo* bioluminescence imaging of stem cells and regeneration in adult zebrafish.  
24 *Development* 2013 140: 4988-4997; doi: 10.1242/dev.102053  
25
- 26 Chen H, Hu J, Yang J, Wang Y, Xu H, Jiang Q, Gong Y, GuY, & Song H. 2010. Generation of a  
27 fluorescent transgenic zebrafish for detection of environmental estrogens. *Aquatic Toxicology* 96,1, 53-  
28 61 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2009.09.015>  
29
- 30 Chen JD, Tsay TT, Lai SY & Liao IC, 1997. Generation of fast-growing tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) by  
31 the application of yellowfin porgy growth hormone transgene which is driven by JAK1 promoter. *Journal of*  
32 *the Fisheries Society of Taiwan* 24, 313-325.  
33
- 34
- 35 Chen J, Cao M, Zhang A, Shi M, Tao B, Li Y, Wang Y, Zhu Z, Trudeau V L & Hu W. 2018. Growth  
36 Hormone Overexpression Disrupts Reproductive Status Through Actions on Leptin. *Frontiers*  
37 *Endocrinology*, 9, article 131. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00131>  
38
- 39 Chen MHC, Lin GH, Gong HY, Lee CY, Chang CY, Chen TT and Wu JL, 1998. Cloning and  
40 characterization of insulin-like growth factor I cDNA from black seabream (*Acanthopagrus schlegelii*).  
41 *Zoological Studies* 37, 213-221.  
42
- 43 Chen PF, Wiley EO and McNyset KM, 2007. Ecological niche modeling as a predictive tool: Silver and  
44 bighead carps in North America. *Biological Invasions* 9, 43-51.  
45
- 46 Chen T.T. Lin C M, et al. 2015. Transgenic Technology in Marine Organisms. In: Kim SK. (eds)  
47 Springer Handbook of Marine Biotechnology. Springer Handbooks. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.  
48 [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-53971-8\\_13](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-53971-8_13) ISBN978-3-642-53970-1  
49
- 50 Chen TT & Lu, J-K, 1998. Transgenic fish technology: basic principles and their application in basic and  
51 applied research. In: J. De la Fuente & FO. Castro (eds). Gene transfer in aquatic organisms. Springer-  
52 Verlag, Germany, pp. 45–73.  
53
- 54 Chen TT, Kight K, Lin CM, Powers DA, Hayat M, Chatakondi N, Ramboux AC, Duncan PL & Dunham RA,  
55 1993. Expression and inheritance of RSVLTR-rtGH1 complementary DNA in the transgenic common  
56 carp, *Cyprinus carpio*. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 2, 88-95.  
57

- 1 Chen TT, Lin CM, Dunham RA & Powers DA, 1992. Integration, expression and inheritance of foreign fish  
2 growth hormone gene in transgenic fish. In: CL. Hew & GL. Fletcher (eds) Transgenic Fish. Singapore:  
3 World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd, pp. 27–43.  
4
- 5 Cheng C-A, Lu K-L, Lau E-L, Yang T-Y, Lee C-Y, Wu J-L & Chang C-Y, 2002. Growth promotion in ayu  
6 (*Plecoglossus altivelis*) by gene transfer of the rainbow trout growth hormone gene. Zoological Studies  
7 41, 303-310.  
8
- 9 Chevassus B, 1979. Hybridization in salmonids: results and perspectives. Aquaculture 17, 113–128.  
10
- 11 Chiou PP, Lin C-M, Perez L & Chen TT. 2002. Effect of cecropin b and a synthetic analogue on  
12 propagation of fish viruses in vitro. Marine Biotechnology 4:294–302.  
13
- 14 Chiou, P.P., Chen, M.J., Lin, CM. Khoo J, Larson J et al. 2014. Production of Homozygous  
15 Transgenic Rainbow Trout with Enhanced Disease Resistance. Marine Biotechnol 16: 299-308  
16 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-013-9550-z>  
17
- 18 Chittenden, C. M., Rikardsen, A., H.Skilbrei, O. T., Davidsen, J. G., Halttunen, E., Skarðhamar, J. &  
19 McKinley R. S. 2011. An effective method for the recapture of escaped farmed salmon. Aquaculture  
20 Environment Interactions, 1, 3, 215-224.  
21
- 22 Cho, Y.S., Lee, S.Y., Kim, Y.K. et al. 2011. Functional ability of cytoskeletal  $\beta$ -actin regulator to drive  
23 constitutive and ubiquitous expression of a fluorescent reporter throughout the life cycle of transgenic  
24 marine medaka *Oryzias dancena*. Transgenic Research 20: 1333-1335.  
25 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-011-9501-2>  
26
- 27 Chong SSC & Vielkind JR, 1989. Expression and fate of CAT reporter gene microinjected into fertilized  
28 medaka (*Oyzias latipes*) eggs in the form of plasmid DNA, recombinant phage particles and its DNA.  
29 Theoretical and Applied Genetics 78, 369-380.  
30
- 31 Chou C, Horng L & Tsai Huai-Jen R, 2001. Uniform GFP-expression in transgenic medaka (*Oryzias*  
32 *latipes*) at the F0 generation. TransgenicResearch 10, 303-315.  
33
- 34 Chourrout D. 1980. Thermal induction of diploid gynogenesis and triploidy in the eggs of the rainbow trout  
35 (*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson). Reproduction Nutrition Développement. 20:727–33.  
36
- 37 Clark K J, Urban M D, Skuster K J & Ekker S C. 2011. Chapter 8 - Transgenic Zebrafish Using  
38 Transposable Elements. Methods in Cell Biology 104, 137-149 [https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-374814-0.00008-2)  
39 [374814-0.00008-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-374814-0.00008-2)  
40
- 41 Clark B S, Winter M, Cohen A R & Link B A. 2011. Generation of Rab-based transgenic lines for *in*  
42 *vivo* studies of endosome biology in zebrafish. Developmental Dynamics 240, 11 , 2452-2465.  
43 <https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.22758>  
44
- 45 Clifford SL, McGinnity P & Ferguson A, 1997. Genetic changes in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L)  
46 populations of NW Irish rivers resulting from escapes of adult farm salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries  
47 and Aquatic Sciences 55, 358 363.  
48
- 49 Cogswell AT, BenfeyTJ & Sutterlin AM, 2002. The hematology of diploid and triploid transgenic Atlantic  
50 salmon (*Salmo salar*). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 24, 271-277.  
51
- 52 Colautti RI, 2005. Are characteristics of introduced salmonid fishes biased by propagule pressure?  
53 Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 62, 950-959.  
54
- 55 Coleman G, Dodsworth SJ, Whitby PW, Bennett AJ & Bricknell I, 1994. Studies on the protective effect of  
56 genetically-engineered antigens against furunculosis in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L). Univ. of  
57 California, School of Veterinary Medicine, Davis, CA (USA).  
58
- 59 Cook JT, McNiven MA, Richardson GF & Sutterlin AM, 2000a. Growth rate, body composition and feed  
60 digestibility/conversion of growth-enhanced transgenic Atlantic salmon. Aquaculture 188, 15–32.



- 1  
2 Cook, JT, McNiven MA & Sutterlin AM, 2000b. Metabolic rate of pre-smolt growth enhanced transgenic  
3 Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Aquaculture* 188, 33-45.  
4
- 5 Cook, JT, Sutterlin AM & McNiven MA, 2000c) Effect of food deprivation on oxygen consumption and  
6 body composition of growth-enhanced transgenic Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Aquaculture* 188, 47-63.  
7
- 8 Cooke RM, 1991. *Experts in uncertainty: opinion and subjective probability in science*. Oxford: Oxford  
9 University Press 321 pp.  
10
- 11 Cooper, R. 2019. Investigating the health effects of estrogenic chemicals individually and within  
12 wastewater treatment works effluents using an ERE-GFP transgenic zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) model.  
13 University of Exeter PhD in Biological Sciences. <http://hdl.handle.net/10871/37454> CooperR.pdf (PDF,  
14 12.53Mb) <https://ore.exeter.ac.uk/repository/handle/10871/37454#8DZuzrSGyFymUZzY.99>  
15
- 16 Cooper R K & Enright F M. Louisiana State University 1999. Transgenic fish capable of expressing  
17 exogenous lytic peptides. US. Pat. 5 998 698.  
18
- 19 Copp, G.H. 2013. The Fish Invasiveness Screening Kit (FISK) for nonnative freshwater fishes: a summary  
20 of current applications. *Risk Analysis* 33:1394–1396.  
21
- 22 Copp G H, Garthwaite R & Gozlan R E, 2005. Risk identification and assessment of non-native  
23 freshwater fishes: concepts and perspectives on protocols for the UK. Cefas Science Technical Report  
24 No. 129, Cefas, Lowestoft. 32 pp. (<http://www.cefas.co.uk/publications/techrep/tech129pdf>).  
25
- 26 Copp GH, Areikin E, Benabdelmouna A, Britton JR, Cowx IG, Gollasch S, Gozlan RE, Jones G, Lapègue  
27 S, MacLeod A, Midtlyng PJ, Miossec L, Nunn AD, Occhipinti-Ambrogi A, Olenin S, Peeler E, Russell IC &  
28 Savini D, 2008. Review of risk assessment protocols associated with aquaculture, including the  
29 environmental, disease, genetic and economic issues of operations concerned with the introduction and  
30 translocation of species. Report to the European Commission, Project no: 044142 (IMPASSE –  
31 Environmental impacts of alien species in aquaculture) for Coordination Action Priority FP6 2005-SSP-  
32 5A, Sustainable Management of Europe's Natural Resources, 81 pp.  
33
- 34 Copp GH, Britton JR, Cucherousset J, Garcia-Berthou E, Kirk R, Peeler EJ & Stakénas S, 2009a.  
35 Voracious invader or benign feline? A review of the environmental biology of European catfish *Silurus*  
36 *glanis* in its native and introduced range. *Fish & Fisheries* 10, 252-282.  
37
- 38 Copp GH, Vilizzi L, Mumford J, Fenwick GV, Godard MJ & Gozlan RE, 2009b. Calibration of FISK, an  
39 invasiveness screening tool for non-native freshwater fishes. *Risk Analysis* 29, 457–467.  
40
- 41 Courtenay WR. Jr, 1990. Fish introductions and translocations, and their impacts in Australia. In: DA.  
42 Pollard (ed.) *Introduced and Translocated Fishes and their Ecological Effects*. Bureau of Rural Resources  
43 Proceedings 8. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Services, pp. 171-179.  
44
- 45 Cortemeglia, C. & Beitinger T L. 2005. Temperature tolerances of wild-type and red transgenic Zebra  
46 Danios. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134:1431–1437.  
47
- 48 Cortemeglia, C. & Beitinger T L. 2006a. Projected U.S. distributions of transgenic and wildtype Zebra  
49 Danios, *Danio rerio*, based on temperature tolerance data. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 31:422–428.  
50
- 51 Cortemeglia, C. & Beitinger T L . 2006b. Susceptibility of transgenic and wild-type Zebra Danios, *Danio*  
52 *rerio*, to predation. *Environmental Biology of Fish* 76:93–100.  
53
- 54 Cortemeglia C, Beitinger T L, Kennedy J H & Walters T. 2008. Field confirmation of laboratory-  
55 determined lower temperature tolerance of transgenic and wild-type Zebra Danios, *Danio rerio*. *American*  
56 *Midland Naturalist* 160:477–479.  
57
- 58 Cowx IG, 1997. Introduction of fish species into European fresh waters: Economic successes or  
59 ecological disasters? *Bulletin Francais de la Peche et de la Pisciculture* 344/345, 57-77.  
60

- 1 Cowx IG, Bolland JD, Nunn AD, Kerins G, Stein J, Blackburn J, Hart A, Henry C, Copp G, & Peeler E.  
2 2010. Defining environmental risk assessment criteria for genetically modified fishes to be placed on  
3 the EU market. Scientific/Technical Report for EFSA. CT/EFSA/GMO 2009/1  
4
- 5 Crossin G T & Devlin, R H. 2017. Predation, metabolic priming and early life-history rearing environment  
6 affect the swimming capabilities of growth hormone transgenic rainbow trout. *Biology Letters* 13.  
7 <http://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2017.0279>  
8
- 9 Crowl TA, Townsend CR and McIntosh AR, 1992. The impact of introduced brown and rainbow trout on  
10 native fish: the case of Australasia. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 2, 217–241.  
11
- 12 Cui J, Sim TH, Gong Z, & Shen HM 2012. Generation of transgenic zebrafish with liver-specific  
13 expression of EGFP-Lc3: a new in vivo model for investigation of liver autophagy. *Biochemical*  
14 *Biophysical Research Communication* 422,2, 268–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2012.04.145>  
15
- 16 Curieux-Belfond O, Vandelac L, Caron J & Seralini GE, 2009. Factors to consider before production and  
17 commercialization of aquatic genetically modified organisms: the case of transgenic salmon.  
18 *Environmental Science & Policy* 12, 170-189.  
19
- 20 Czech Republic, 2007. Information on GM fish (Glofish) in the Czech Republic in accordance with Article  
21 4, para 5 of Directive 2001/18/EC. Report for meeting of Competent Authorities, 16.4.2007.  
22
- 23 Dalmolin C, Almeida D V, Figueiredo M.A & Marins L F. 2015 Food intake and appetite control in a  
24 GH-transgenic zebrafish. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 41: 1131-1141.  
25 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10695-015-0074-5>  
26
- 27 Dana, G.V., Cooper, A.M., Pennington, K.M. and Sharp L S.2014. Methodologies and special  
28 considerations for environmental risk analysis of genetically modified aquatic biocontrol organisms.  
29 *Biological Invasions*. 16: 1257.  
30
- 31 Daniotti JL, Allende ML, Weinberg ES & Allende JE, 1994. Cloning and expression of genes coding for  
32 protein kinase CK2 alpha and beta subunits in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Cellular and Molecular Biology*  
33 *Research* 40, 431-439.  
34
- 35 DEA (2012) Risk analysis for contained use research and development activities with genetically modified  
36 aquatic organisms.  
37 [http://biosafety.org.za/cms/modules/media/scripts/documents/document.handler.php?media\\_files\\_id=879](http://biosafety.org.za/cms/modules/media/scripts/documents/document.handler.php?media_files_id=879)  
38
- 39 Deitch E. J., Fletcher G. L., Petersen L. H., Costa I. A. S. F., Shears M. A., Driedzic W. R. & Gamperl A.  
40 K. 2006. Cardiorespiratory modifications, and limitations, in post-smolt growth hormone transgenic  
41 Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 209, 1310-1325 doi:10.1242/jeb.02105  
42
- 43 de la Fuente J, Guillen I & Estrada MP, 1998. The paradox of growth acceleration in fish. In: Y. Le Gal &  
44 HO. Halvorson (eds) *New Developments in Marine Biotechnology*. New York: Plenum Press, pp. 7–10.  
45
- 46 Dempsey WP, Fraser SE, & Pantazis P 2012. PHOTO zebrafish: a transgenic resource for in vivo  
47 lineage tracing during development and regeneration. *PLoS ONE* 7 (3)  
48 e32888. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0032888>  
49
- 50 DeVaney SC, McNyset KM, Williams JB, Peterson AT & Wiley EO, 2009. A tale of four "Carp" Invasion  
51 potential and ecological niche modeling. *PLoS One*, 4, Article No: e5451.  
52
- 53 Devlin RH, 1993. Sequence of Sockeye Salmon Type 1 and 2 Growth Hormone Genes and the  
54 Relationship of Rainbow Trout with Atlantic and Pacific Salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and*  
55 *Aquatic Sciences*, 1993, 50(8): 1738-1748, <https://doi.org/10.1139/f93-195>  
56
- 57 Devlin RH & Donaldson EM, 1992. Containment of genetically altered fish with emphasis on salmonids.  
58 In: CL. Hew & GL. Fletcher (eds) *Transgenic Fish*. World Scientific Publishers, Singapore, pp. 229–265.  
59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Devlin RH, Yesaki TY, Biagi CA, Donaldson EM, Swanson P & Chan WK, 1994a. Growth enhancement of  
2 salmonids through transgenesis using an “allsalmon” gene construct. In: DD. MacKinlay (ed.) High  
3 Performance Fish: Proceedings of an International Fish Physiology Symposium At the University of British  
4 Columbia in Vancouver, Canada, July 16 21 1994, pp. 343-345.
- 5  
6 Devlin RH, Yesaki TY, Biagi CA, Donaldson EM, Swanson P & Chan WK, 1994b. Extraordinary salmon  
7 growth. *Nature* 371, 209–210.
- 8  
9 Devlin RH, Yesaki TY, Donaldson EM, Du SJ & Hew CL, 1995a. Transmission and phenotypic effects of  
10 an antifreeze/GH gene construct in coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Aquaculture* 137, 161–169.
- 11  
12 Devlin RH, Yesaki TY, Donaldson EM, Du SJ & Hew CL, 1995b. Production of germline transgenic Pacific  
13 salmonids with dramatically increased growth-performance. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic  
14 Sciences* 52, 1376-1384.
- 15  
16 Devlin R H 1997. Transgenic salmonids. In Houdebine (Editor), 1997. *Transgenic Animals*. Harwood  
17 Academic Publishers ISBN 90-5072-069-6.
- 18  
19 Devlin RH, Johnsson JI, Smailus DE, Biagi CA, Jonsson E, Bjornsson BT & Jobling M, 1999. Increased  
20 ability to compete for food by growth hormone-transgenic coho salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (Walbaum).  
21 *Aquaculture Research* 30, 479-482.
- 22  
23 Devlin RH, Swanson P, Clarke WC, Plisetskaya E, Dickhoff W, Moriyama S, Yesaki TY & Hew CL, 2000.  
24 Seawater adaptability and hormone levels in growth enhanced transgenic coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus  
25 kisutch*. *Aquaculture* 191, 367-385.
- 26  
27 Devlin RH, Biagi CA, Yesaki TY, Smailus DE & Byatt JC, 2001. Growth of domesticated transgenic fish.  
28 *Nature* 409, 781–782.
- 29  
30 Devlin RH, Biagi CA & Yesaki TY, 2004a. Growth, viability and genetic characteristics of GH transgenic  
31 coho salmon strains. *Aquaculture* 236, 607-632.
- 32  
33 Devlin RH, D'Andrade M, Uh M & Biagi CA, 2004b. Population effects of growth hormone transgenic coho  
34 salmon depend on food availability and genotype by environment interactions. *Proceedings of the  
35 National Academy of Sciences* 101, 9303-9308.
- 36  
37 Devlin RH, Sundstrom LF & Muir WM, 2006. Interface of biotechnology and ecology for environmental  
38 risk assessments of transgenic fish. *Trends in Biotechnology* 24, 89-97.
- 39  
40 Devlin RH, Sundström LF, Johnsson JI, Fleming IA, Hayes KR, Ojwang WO, Bambaradeniya C &  
41 Zakaraia-Ismael M, 2007. Assessing ecological effects of transgenic fish prior to entry into nature. In:  
42 Kapuscinski AE, Hayes KR, Li S and Dana G. (eds) *Environmental risk assessment of genetically  
43 modified organisms. Volume 3: Methodologies for transgenic fish*. Wallingford: Cabi International, pp.  
44 151-187.
- 45  
46 Devlin, R. H. Sakhrani, D. Tymchuk, W. E. Rise, M. L. Goh, B. Roberts R. M. 2009. Domestication and  
47 Growth Hormone Transgenesis Cause Similar Changes in Gene Expression in Coho Salmon  
48 (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of  
49 America*, 106, 9, 3047-3052.
- 50  
51 Devlin, RH ; Sakhrani, D ; Biagi, CA & Eom, K. 2010. Occurrence of incomplete paternal-chromosome  
52 retention in GH-transgenic coho salmon being assessed for reproductive containment by pressure-shock-  
53 induced triploidy. *Aquaculture (Amsterdam)*. 304, 1-4, 66-78.
- 54  
55 Devlin RH, Sakhrani D, Biagi CA, Smith JL, Fujimoto T, Beckman B. 2014 Growth and endocrine effect of  
56 growth hormone transgene dosage in diploid and triploid coho salmon. *Gen Comp Endocrinol*. 196:112–  
57 22.
- 58  
59 Devlin R H, Sundström L. F, & Leggatt R, 2015. Assessing Ecological and Evolutionary Consequences of  
60 Growth-Accelerated Genetically Engineered Fishes. *BioScience* 65: 685–700.

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1  
2 Devos Y, Craig W, Devlin R H, Ippolito A, Leggatt R A, Romeis J, Shaw R, Svendsen C & Toppin C J.  
3 2019. Using problem formulation for fit-for-purpose pre-market environmental risk assessments of  
4 regulated stressors. *EFSA Journal* 17(S1):e170708  
5
- 6 DFO. 2013. Summary of the Environmental and Indirect Human Health Risk Assessment of  
7 AquAdvantage® Salmon. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Resp. 2013/023.
- 8 DFO. 2018. Environmental and Indirect Human Health Risk Assessment for the Manufacture and  
9 Production of Sterile AquAdvantage® Salmon at a Land-Based and Contained Facility near Rollo Bay,  
10 PEI. National Peer Review - National Capital Region. December 11-13, 2018. Ottawa, ON.  
11 [http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/Schedule-Horraire/2018/12\\_11-13-eng.html](http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/Schedule-Horraire/2018/12_11-13-eng.html)
- 12 DFO. 2019a. Environmental and Indirect Human Health Risk Assessment of the GloFish® Tetras  
13 (*Gymnocorymbus ternetzi*): Five Lines of Transgenic Ornamental Fish. DFO Canadian Scientific Advisory  
14 Secretariat. Science Advisory Report. 2019/002.
- 15
- 16 Disney J E, 1989. Chromosome-mediated gene transfer in rainbow trout. Dissertation, Washington State  
17 University.
- 18
- 19 Drake J M & Lodge D M, 2006. Forecasting potential distributions of nonindigenous species with a genetic  
20 algorithm. *Fisheries* 31, 9-16.
- 21
- 22 Du S J & Dienhart M, 2001. Zebrafish tiggly-winkle hedgehog promoter directs notochord and floor plate  
23 green fluorescence protein expression in transgenic zebrafish embryos. *Developmental Dynamics*, 222,  
24 655-666.
- 25
- 26 Du SJ, Gong ZY, Fletcher GL, Shears MA, King MJ, Idler DR & Hew CL, 1992a. Growth enhancement in  
27 transgenic Atlantic salmon by the use of an all fish chimeric growth hormone gene construct. *Bio-*  
28 *Technology* 10, 176-181.
- 29
- 30 Du SJ, Gong Z, Hew TC & Fletcher G, 1992b. Development of an all-fish gene cassette for gene transfer  
31 in aquaculture. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 290-300.
- 32
- 33 Duan M, Zhang T, Hu W, Sundström LF, Wang Y, Li Z & Zhu Z. 2009. Elevated ability to compete for  
34 limited food resources by 'all-fish' growth hormone transgenic common carp *Cyprinus carpio*. *Journal of*  
35 *Fish Biology* 75, 1459–1472.
- 36
- 37 Duan M, Zhang T, Hu W, Xie S, Sundström LF, Li Z & Zhu Z. 2013. Risk-taking behaviour may explain  
38 high predation mortality of GH-transgenic common carp *Cyprinus carpio*, *Journal of Fish Biology*, 83, 5,  
39 1183-1196.
- 40
- 41 Dunham RA, 2004. *Aquaculture and fisheries biotechnology: genetic approaches*. Cambridge, Mass:  
42 CABI Publishing. 372 pp.
- 43
- 44 Dunham, R. A. 2009. Transgenic fish resistant to infectious diseases, their risk and prevention of escape  
45 into the environment and future candidate genes for disease transgene manipulation. *Comparative*  
46 *Immunology, Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*, 2009, 32, 2, pp 139-161
- 47
- 48 Dunham, R. A. 2011. Gene-transfer technology. In *Aquaculture and fisheries biotechnology: genetic*  
49 *approaches*. (Editor Dunham R A ) Ch. 16 240-251. ISBN 9781845936518 DOI  
50 10.1079/9781845936518.0240
- 51
- 52 Dunham R, Eash J, Askins J and Townes TM, 1987. Transfer of metallothionein-human growth hormone  
53 gene into channel catfish. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 116, 87-91.
- 54
- 55 Dunham RA, Ramboux AC, Duncan PL, Hayat M, Chen TT, Lin CM, Kight K, Gonzalez-Villasenor I &  
56 Powers DA, 1992. Transfer, expression, and inheritance of salmonid growth hormone genes in channel

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, and effects on performance traits. *Molecular Marine Biology and*  
2 *Biotechnology* 1, 380–389.
- 3
- 4 Dunham RA & Devlin RH, 1999. Comparison of traditional breeding and transgenesis in farmed fish with  
5 implications for growth enhancement and fitness. In: JD Murray, GB Anderson, M Oberbauer, and MM  
6 McGloughlin (eds), *Transgenic Animals in Agriculture*. New York: CABI Publishing.
- 7
- 8 Dunham RA, Chanagun C, Nichols A, Argue B, Powers DA & Chen TT, 1999. Predator avoidance of  
9 transgenic channel catfish containing salmonid growth hormone genes. *Marine Biotechnology* 1, 545-551.
- 10
- 11 Dunham JB, Adams SB, Schroeter RE & Novinger DC, 2002a. Alien invasions in aquatic ecosystems:  
12 Toward an understanding of brook trout invasions and potential impacts on inland cutthroat trout in  
13 western North America. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12, 373-391.
- 14
- 15 Dunham RA, Warr GW, Nichols A, Duncan PL, Argue B, Middleton D & Kucuktas H, 2002b. Enhanced  
16 bacterial disease resistance of transgenic channel catfish *Ictalurus punctatus* possessing cecropin genes.  
17 *Marine Biotechnology* 4, 338–344.
- 18
- 19 Dunham RA, Chatakondi N, Nichols AJ, Kucuktas H, Chen TT, Powers DA, Weete JD, Cummins K &  
20 Lovell RT, 2002c. Effect of rainbow trout growth hormone complementary DNA on body shape, carcass  
21 yield, and carcass composition of F-1 and F-2 transgenic common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Marine*  
22 *Biotechnology* 4, 604-611.
- 23
- 24 Dunham RA & Dunham RA, 2004a. A case example: safety of consumption of transgenic salmon  
25 potentially containing elevated levels of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor. *Aquaculture and*  
26 *fisheries biotechnology: genetic approaches*. 222-234.
- 27
- 28 Dunham R, Liu Z & Warr GW, 2004b. Compositions and methods for enhancing disease resistance in  
29 fish. *World Pat. WO 2004/044145 A2*.
- 30
- 31 Dunham RA, Liu Z, Warr GW & Zhanjiang L. University of Auburn 2004c. Novel synthetic promoter  
32 functional in fish cell, useful for driving expression of disease resistance genes in fish such as catfish. *US.*  
33 *Pat. 20040139488 A1*.
- 34
- 35 Dunham RA, 2005. Cecropin transgenic catfish and studies toward commercial application. *Transgenic*  
36 *Animal Research Conference V*, Tahoe City, Calif, August 14–18.
- 37
- 38 Dunn DC, Harrison A-L et al. 2019 The importance of migratory connectivity for global ocean policy. *Proc.*  
39 *R. Soc. B* 286: 20191472. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.1472>
- 40
- 41 EFSA 2009. Transparency in risk assessment – scientific aspects. *Guidance of the Scientific Committee*  
42 *on Transparency in the scientific aspects of risk assessments carried out by EFSA. Part 2: General*  
43 *Principles. The EFSA Journal* 1051, 1–22.
- 44
- 45 EFSA, 2011. Scientific Opinion on welfare aspects of the management and housing of the grand-parent  
46 and parent stocks raised and kept for breeding purposes. *EFSA Journal*, 1667.
- 47
- 48 EFSA, 2012a. Guidance on the risk assessment of food and feed from genetically modified animals and  
49 animal health and welfare aspects. *EFSA Journal*, 2501, 43 pp.
- 50
- 51 EFSA, 2012b. Guidance on risk assessment for animal welfare. *EFSA Journal*, 10 (1): 2513, 30
- 52
- 53 EFSA GMO Panel (EFSA Panel on Genetically Modified Organisms), 2013. Guidance on the  
54 environmental risk assessment of genetically modified animals. *EFSA Journal*;11(5):3200, 190 pp.  
55 doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2013.3200 Available online: [www.efsa.europa.eu/efsajournal](http://www.efsa.europa.eu/efsajournal)
- 56
- 57 Egidius E, 1987. Import of furunculosis to Norway with Atlantic salmon smolts from Scotland ICES.  
58 *Mariculture Comm. CM1987; F, 8, 7*.
- 59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Eimon PM, Baranowski TC, Haider J & Zhang Y, 2008. Automated acute toxicity testing using fluorescent  
2 transgenic zebrafish embryos. *Toxicology* 253, 5-6.  
3
- 4 Einum S & Fleming I A, 1997. Genetic divergence and interactions in the wild among native, farmed and  
5 hybrid Atlantic salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 50, 634–651.  
6
- 7 Elasad A & Dunham R. 2018. Disease reduction in aquaculture with genetic and genomic technology:  
8 current and future approaches. *Reviews in Aquaculture* 10, 4, 876-898  
9
- 10 Elasad A, Khalil K, Ye Z, Alsaqufi A, Abdelrahman H, Su B, Perera D A, Dong, S, Abass S, Duhham  
11 R. 2019. Effects of Cecropin Transgenesis and Interspecific Hybridization on the Resistance  
12 to *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* in Channel Catfish and Female Channel Catfish x Male Blue Catfish Hybrids.  
13 *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 81, 3, 242-252. <https://doi.org/10.1002/naaq.10096>  
14
- 15 Eliason E J, Clark T D, Hague M J, Hanson L M, Gallagher Z S, Jeffries K M, Gale, M K, Patterson D A.  
16 Hinch S G. & Farrell A P. 2011. Differences in Thermal Tolerance Among Sockeye Salmon  
17 Populations. *Science* 01,332, 6025, 109-112 DOI: 10.1126/science.1199158  
18
- 19 Ellingsen S, Laplante MA, Konig M, Kikuta H, Furmanek T, Hoivik EA & Becker TS, 2005. Large-scale  
20 enhancer detection in the zebrafish genome. *Development* 132, 3799-3811.  
21
- 22 El-Zaeem S Y & Assem S S, 2004. Application of biotechnology in fish breeding I: production of highly  
23 immune genetically modified Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*, with accelerated growth by direct injection  
24 of shark DNA into skeletal muscles. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries* 8, 67–92.  
25
- 26 Enikolopov GN, Beniumov AO, Barmintsev VA, Zelenina IA, Sleptsova LA, Droni, IK, Golichenkov VA,  
27 Grashchuk MA, Georgiev GP, Rubtsov PM, Skriabin KG & Bayev AA, 1988. Accelerated-growth of  
28 transgenic fishes containing human somatotropin gene. *Doklady Akademii Nauk Sssr* 301, 724-&.  
29
- 30 Environment Canada, 2010. New substances: guidelines for organisms Pursuant to the New Substances  
31 Notification Regulations (Organisms) of the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999. ISBN 978-1-  
32 100-17962-9 Cat. no.: En14-36/1-2011E-PDF.  
33
- 34 Epley K E, Urban J M, Ikenaga T & Ono F, 2008. A Modified Acetylcholine Receptor delta-Subunit  
35 Enables a Null Mutant to Survive Beyond Sexual Maturation. *Journal of Neuroscience* 28, 13223-13231.  
36
- 37 EPPO 2007. Decision support system for plant pest risk analysis. European and Mediterranean Plant  
38 Protection Organization, Paris 34p. <http://archivesepo.org/EPPOStandards/pr>.  
39
- 40 EU 2000. Communication from the commission on the precautionary principle COM 20001.Brussels:  
41 Commission of the European Communities. ([ec.europa.eu/dgs/health\\_consumer/library/pub/pub07\\_enpdf](http://ec.europa.eu/dgs/health_consumer/library/pub/pub07_enpdf)).  
42
- 43 Erdelyi F, Papp T, Mueller F, Adam A, Egedi S, Stetak A & Orban L, 1994. Production of transgenic  
44 catfish and carp by coinjecting a reporter gene with growth hormone gene. In 3rd International Marine  
45 Biotechnology Conference: Program, Abstracts and List of  
46 Participants. 1-71.  
47
- 48 Evans O. 2018. RAS GM salmon farmers establishing operations in Brazil, Argentina, Israel, and China.  
49 *Salmon Business*, 8 March 2019. <https://salmonbusiness.com/ras-gm-salmon-farmers-establishing-operations-in-brazil-argentina-israel-and-china/>  
50
- 51 Evans R P & Fletcher G L (2001) Isolation and characterization of type I antifreeze proteins from  
52 Atlantic snailfish (*Liparis atlanticus*) and dusky snailfish (*Liparis gibbus*). *Biochim Biophys Acta*  
53 1292(2):312–316  
54
- 55 Fadool J M, 2003. Development of a rod photoreceptor mosaic revealed in transgenic zebrafish.  
56 *Developmental Biology* 258, 277-290.  
57
- 58 FAO 1995. Precautionary Approach to Fisheries. Part 1: Guidelines on the precautionary approach to  
59 capture fisheries and species introductions. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 350/1.

1  
2 FAO 2000. The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture - Genetically modified organisms and fisheries.  
3 [http://www.fao.org/documents/show\\_cdr.asp?url\\_file=/DOCREP/003/X8002E/x8002e05.htm](http://www.fao.org/documents/show_cdr.asp?url_file=/DOCREP/003/X8002E/x8002e05.htm) .

4  
5 FAO 2004. Pest risk analysis for quarantine pests including analysis of environmental risks and living  
6 modified organisms. International standards for phytosanitary measures. ISPM. No. 11, FAO, Rome.

7  
8 FAO. 2018. The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2018 - Meeting the sustainable development  
9 goals. Rome. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

10  
11 Farrell AP, Bennett W & Devlin RH, 1997. Growth-enhanced transgenic salmon can be inferior swimmers.  
12 Canadian Journal of Zoology 75, 335– 337.

13  
14 Fallatah W, De Silva I W, Verbeck G F & Jagadeeswaran P. 2019 Generation of transgenic zebrafish  
15 with 2 populations of RFP- and GFP-labeled thrombocytes: analysis of their lipids Blood Advances 3 (9):  
16 1406-1415. <https://doi.org/10.1182/bloodadvances.2018023960>

17  
18 Fazenda C, Martins G, Gavaia P J, Cancela M L & Conceição N. 2018. Generation of zebrafish *Danio*  
19 *rerio* (Hamilton, 1822) transgenic lines overexpressing a heat-shock mediated Gla-rich protein. Journal of  
20 Applied Ichthyology 34, 2, 472-480.

21  
22 FDA, 2003. Statement Regarding Glofish.  
23 [http://www.fda.gov/AnimalVeterinary/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/GeneticEngineering/GeneticallyEngin](http://www.fda.gov/AnimalVeterinary/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/GeneticEngineering/GeneticallyEngineeredAnimals/ucm161437.htm)  
24 [eeredAnimals/ucm161437.htm](http://www.fda.gov/AnimalVeterinary/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/GeneticEngineering/GeneticallyEngineeredAnimals/ucm161437.htm)

25  
26 FDA, 2011: Citizen Petition Regarding Aquabounty Technologies' Application For Approval Of Genetically  
27 Engineered Salmon. P -0448. Earth Justice, May 2011.

28  
29 FDA 2012a. Preliminary Finding Of No Significant Impact: AquAdvantage® Salmon. 4 May 2012.

30  
31 FDA 2012b. Docket No. FDA–2011–N–0899. Draft Environmental Assessment and Preliminary Finding  
32 of No Significant Impact Concerning a Genetically Engineered Atlantic Salmon; Federal Register 77, 247.  
33 December 26, 2012

34  
35 FDA 2015. AquAdvantage® Salmon Environmental Assessment. In support of an approval of a New  
36 Animal Drug Application related to AquAdvantage Salmon. November 12, 2015 Prepared by Center for  
37 Veterinary Medicine United States, Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human  
38 Services

39  
40 FDA 2017. AquAdvantage Salmon Approval Letter and Appendix for NADA 141-454.

41  
42 FDA 2017. Regulation of Intentionally Altered Genomic DNA in Animals. Guidance document. CVM  
43 GFI #187 Regulation of Intentionally Altered Genomic DNA in Animals. FDA-2008-D-0394.

44  
45 FDA, 2018a. NADA 141-454 Supplement: EA for Indiana Facility AquAdvantage® Salmon.  
46 Environmental Assessment Supplement to NADA 141-454 to allow the grow-out of AquAdvantage  
47 Salmon at AquaBounty Technologies, Inc.'s Indiana Facility, 20 April 2018.

48  
49 FDA 2018b. Approval: Supplemental new animal drug application (NADA), dated December 22, 2017 (as  
50 amended on March 30, and April 20, 2018). NADA 141-454.

51  
52 FDA 2018c. Appendix A (amended on April 26, 2018). Provisions specified in the approved application1  
53 (NADA 141-454) dated December 22, 2017 (as amended on March 30, and April 20, 2018).

54  
55 FDA, 2019. Code of Federal Regulations. Environmental Impact Considerations. Food and Drugs. Food  
56 and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services Ch 1, Part 25. Title 21.

57  
58 Feist SW, Peeler EJ, Gardiner R, Smith E and Longshaw M, 2002. Proliferative kidney disease and renal  
59 myxosporidiosis in juvenile salmonids from rivers in England and Wales. Journal of Fish Diseases 25,  
60 451-458.

- 1  
2 Feng H, Zeng Z-Q, Liu S-J, Zhang X-J, Zhou G-J, Li J-Z, Liu Y, Wang Y-P, Chen S-P, Hu W and Zhu Z-Y,  
3 2002. Studies of F SUB 1 of transgenic allotraploid hybrids of *Carassius auratus* red var. ((female)) x  
4 *Cyprinus carpio* ((male)). *Journal of Genetics and Genomics* 29, 434-437.  
5
- 6 Ferguson A, Fleming I, Hindar K, Skaala Ø, McGinnity P, Cross T & Prodöhl P, 2007. Farm escapes. In:  
7 E. Verspoor, L. Stradmeyer and J. Nielsen (eds) *The Atlantic Salmon: Genetics, Conservation and*  
8 *Management*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, pp. 367-409.  
9
- 10 Fernandez-Jover D, Sanchez-Jerez P, Bayle-Semper J, Carratala A and Leon V. M, 2007. Addition of  
11 dissolved nitrogen and dissolved organic carbon from wild fish faeces and food around Mediterranean  
12 fish farms: implications for waste-dispersal models. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*  
13 340, 160-168.  
14
- 15 Fernandez LAM, Pandian TJ; Mathavan S; George T, 1995. Gene transfer into zebra cichlid eggs by  
16 micropylar microinjection of fish growth hormone gene sequence. In: C-M. Kuo, J-L. Wu & P-P. Hwang  
17 (eds) *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Biotechnology Applications in Aquaculture*. 5-10  
18 December 1994. Asian Fisheries Society: Metro Manila.  
19
- 20 Fetter E, Krauss M, Brion F, Kah O, Scholz S & Brack W. 2014. Effect-directed analysis for estrogenic  
21 compounds in a fluvial sediment sample using transgenic *cyp19a1b*-GFP zebrafish embryos. *Aquatic*  
22 *Toxicology*, 154, 221-229. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2014.05.016>  
23
- 24 Figueiredo MD, Lanes CFC, Almeida DV & Marins LF, 2007. Improving the production of transgenic fish  
25 germplines: In vivo evaluation of mosaicism in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) using a green fluorescent protein  
26 (GFP) and growth hormone cDNA transgene co-injection strategy. *Genetics and Molecular Biology* 30,  
27 31-36.  
28
- 29 Finley KR, Davidson AE & Ekker SC, 2001. Three-color imaging using fluorescent proteins in living  
30 zebrafish embryos. *Biotechniques* 31, 66-72.  
31
- 32 Fitzpatrick J L., Akbarashandiz H, Sakhrani D, Biagi C A., Pitcher T E., Devlin RH. 2011. Cultured growth  
33 hormone transgenic salmon are reproductively out-competed by wild-reared salmon in semi-natural  
34 mating arenas. *Aquaculture* 312, 1–4, 185-191  
35
- 36 Fleming IA, 1995. Reproductive success and the genetic threat of cultured fish to wild populations. In: DP.  
37 Philipp, JM. Epifanio, JE. Marsden, JE. Claussen & RJ. Wolotira Jr. (eds) *Protection of Aquatic*  
38 *Biodiversity*. Proceedings of the World Fisheries Congress, Theme 3. New Delhi: Oxford & IBH Publishing  
39 Co. Pvt. Ltd, pp. 117-135.  
40
- 41 Fleming IA, Hindar K, Mjølnerød IB, Jonsson B, Dalstad T & Lamberg A, 2000. Lifetime success and  
42 interactions of farm salmon invading a native population. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B*  
43 267, 1517–1523.  
44
- 45 Fleming IA, Agustesson T, Finstad B, Johnsson J & Bjornsson B, 2002. Effects of domestication on  
46 growth physiology and endocrinology of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and*  
47 *Aquatic Sciences* 59, 1323-1330.  
48
- 49 Fletcher AR, 1986. Effects of introduced fish in Australia. In: P. De Deckker & WD. Williams (eds)  
50 *Limnology in Australia*. CSIRO Melbourne and Dr W. Junk Dordrecht, pp. 231-238.  
51
- 52 Fletcher GL, Shears MA, King MJ, Davies PL & Hew CL, 1988. Evidence for antifreeze protein gene  
53 transfer in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 45, 352-  
54 357.  
55
- 56 Fletcher GL, Shears MA, King MJ, Goddard SV, Kao MH, Du SJ, Davies PL & Hew CL, 1992.  
57 *Biotechnology for aquaculture: transgenic salmon with enhanced growth and Freeze resistance*. *Bulletin*  
58 *of the Aquaculture Association of Canada* 92, 31–33.  
59



## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 Fletcher GL, Goddard SV and Wu YL, 1999. Antifreeze proteins and their genes: From basic research to  
2 business opportunity. *Chemical technology* 29, 17–28.

3  
4 Fletcher GL, Shears MA, Yaskowiak ES, King MJ & Goddard SV, 2004. Gene transfer: potential to  
5 enhance the genome of Atlantic salmon for aquaculture. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*  
6 44, 1095–1100.

7  
8 Fletcher G L, Hobbs R S, Evans R P, Shears M A, Hahn A L & Hew C L. 2011. Lysozyme transgenic  
9 Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) *Aquaculture Research*, 42, 427-440 doi:10.1111/j.1365-  
10 2109.2010.02637.x

11  
12 Frøland Steindal IA, Whitmore D. 2019. Circadian Clocks in Fish-What Have We Learned so far?. *Biology*  
13 (*Basel*). 8 (1):17-33. doi:10.3390/biology8010017

14  
15 Fu C, Cui Y, Hung SSO & Zhu Z, 1998. Growth and feed utilization by F-4 human growth hormone  
16 transgenic carp fed diets with different protein levels. *Journal of Fish Biology* 53, 115-129.

17  
18 Fu C, Li D, Hu W, Wang Y & Zhu Z, 2007. Growth and energy budget of F-2 'all-fish' growth hormone  
19 gene transgenic common carp. *Journal of Fish Biology* 70, 347-361.

20  
21 Fu L J, Mambrini M, Perrot E & Chourrout D, 2000. Stable and full rescue of the pigmentation in a  
22 medaka albino mutant by transfer of a 17 kb genomic clone containing the medaka tyrosinase gene.  
23 *Gene* 241, 205-211.

24  
25 Funkenstein B, Cavari B, Moav B, Harari O & Chen TT, 1991. Gene transfer of growth hormone in the  
26 gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*) and characterization of its pre-growth hormone cDNA. *Gene* 103, 243-  
27 247.

28  
29 Gage M J G, Stockly P & Parker G A (1995) Effects of alternative male mating strategies on  
30 characteristics of sperm production in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Philosophical Transactions Royal*  
31 *Society London Ser B* 350: 391–399.

32  
33 Gagliardi F, Di Santo O, Di Marco P, Andaloro F, & Marino G, 2006. A preliminary survey of the Italian  
34 marine ornamental fish trade and potential risks of alien species introduction. *World Aquaculture Society*  
35 abstract, AQUA 2006.

36  
37 Ganga R, Tibbetts S.M, Wall C.L, Plouffe D.A, Bryenton M.D, Peters A.R, Runighan C.D, Buchanan J.T &  
38 Lall S.P. 2015. Influence of feeding a high plant protein diet on growth and nutrient utilization to  
39 combined 'all-fish' growth-hormone transgenic diploid and triploid Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.).  
40 *Aquaculture* 446, 272-282 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.05.010>

41  
42 Garber MJ, Deyonge KG, Byatt JC, Lellis WA, Honeyfield DC, Bull RC, Schelling Gt & Roeder RA, 1995.  
43 Dose-response of recombinant bovine somatotrophin (Posilac) on growth performance and body  
44 composition of two-year old rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Journal of Animal Science* 73, 3216-  
45 3222.

46  
47 Garcia-Berthou E, 2007. The characteristics of invasive fishes: What has been learned so far? *Journal of*  
48 *Fish Biology* 71, 33-55.

49  
50 Garcia de la serrana D, Devlin R H & Johnston I A. 2015. RNAseq analysis of fast skeletal muscle in  
51 restriction-fed transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*): an experimental model uncoupling the  
52 growth hormone and nutritional signals regulating growth. *BMC Genomics* 16, 564 17pp.  
53 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-015-1782-z>

54  
55 Gausen D. & Moen, V. 1991. Large-Scale Escapes of Farmed Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) into  
56 Norwegian Rivers Threaten Natural Populations. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*,  
57 48(3): 426-428, <https://doi.org/10.1139/f91-055>

58

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Gibbs PDL, Gray A & Thorgaard GH, 1988. Transfer of reporter genes into zebrafish and rainbow trout.  
2 Aquaculture International Congress and Exposition, Vancouver Trade and Convention Centre,  
3 Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, September 6-9, 1988, 56 pp.  
4
- 5 Gibbs PDL & Schmale MC, 2000. GFP as a genetic marker scorable throughout the life cycle of  
6 transgenic zebra fish. *Marine Biotechnology* 2, 107-125.  
7
- 8 Global Industry Coalition 2019. Submission of Information on Risk Assessment and Risk Management  
9 under the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (Protocol). GIC 15 March 2019.
- 10 Goldman D, Hankin M, Li Z, Dai X & Ding J, 2001. Transgenic zebrafish for studying nervous system  
11 development and regeneration. *Transgenic Research* 10, 21-33.  
12
- 13 Goldsmith P. Daniolabs Ltd, 2003. Novel transgenic zebrafish useful for screening for a suppressor gene  
14 that lessens activity or effect of a disease gene, comprises disease gene under regulatory control of eye-  
15 specific promoter. GB. Pat. 2382579 A.  
16
- 17 Gong Y, Hou S, Hou Y, Ma D, Wu X and Zhang Q. 2008. New transcription factor regulating catfish  
18 degraded pyrethroid agricultural chemicals, useful for cultivating transgenic fish with toxicity-  
19 resistant substance, where the fish is resistant to heavy metal, eg. arsenic. CN. Pat. 101186640.  
20
- 21 Gong Z, Hew CL and Vielkind JR, 1991. Functional analysis and temporal expression of promoter regions  
22 from fish antifreeze protein genes in transgenic Japanese medaka embryos. *Molecular Marine Biology*  
23 *and Biotechnology* 1, 64-72.  
24
- 25 Gong ZY, Ju BS, Wang XK, He JY, Wang HY, Sudha PM and Yan, T, 2002. Green fluorescent protein  
26 expression in germ-line transmitted transgenic zebrafish under a stratified epithelial promoter from  
27 keratin8. *Developmental Dynamics* 223, 204-215.  
28
- 29 Gong ZY, Wan HY, Tay TL, Wang H, Chen MR and Yan T, 2003. Development of transgenic fish for  
30 ornamental and bioreactor by strong expression of fluorescent proteins in the skeletal muscle.  
31 *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 308, 58-63.  
32
- 33 Gong Z, He J, Ju B, Lam T J, Xu Y & Yan T. 2010. Sale of transgenic fish that express gene encoding  
34 fluorescent protein. United States Patent: Gong et al. USOO7834239B2 US 7,834,239 B2 Nov. 16, 2010  
35 (10)  
36
- 37 Gong Z, He J, Ju B, Lam T J, Xu Y & Yan T. 2013. Chimeric gene constructs for generation of  
38 fluorescent transgenic ornamental fish. United States Patent Gong et al. US0083.78169B2 (10) Patent  
39 No.: US 8,378,169 B2 (45) Feb. 19, 2013  
40
- 41 Gorelick DA, Iwanowicz LR, Hung AL, Blazer VS & Halpern ME. 2014. Transgenic zebrafish reveal  
42 tissue-specific differences in estrogen signaling in response to environmental water samples. *Environ*  
43 *Health Perspect* 122:356–362; <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1307329>  
44
- 45 Gothilf Y, Toyama R, Coon SL, Du SJ, Dawid IB & Klein DC, 2002. Pineal-specific expression of green  
46 fluorescent protein under the control of the serotonin-N acetyltransferase gene regulatory regions in  
47 transgenic zebrafish. *Developmental Dynamics* 225, 241-249.  
48
- 49 Gozlan RE, 2009. Biodiversity crisis and the introduction of non-native fish: Solutions, not scapegoats.  
50 *Fish and Fisheries* 10, 109-110.  
51
- 52 Gozlan RE, Britton JR, Cowx I & Copp GH, 2010. Current knowledge on non-native freshwater fish  
53 introductions. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 76, 4, 751-786  
54
- 55 Grabher C & Wittbrodt J, 2004. Efficient activation of gene expression using a heat-shock inducible  
56 Gal4/Vp16-UAS system in medaka. *Bmc Biotechnology* 4 26.  
57
- 58 Grabher C, Henrich T, Sasado T, Arenz A, Wittbrodt J & Furutani-Seiki M, 2003. Transposon-mediated  
59 enhancer trapping in medaka. *Gene* 322, 57-66.

- 1  
2 Gross M, 1998. One species with two biologies: Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in the wild and in  
3 aquaculture. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 55 (Suppl. 1), 131- 144.  
4
- 5 Gross ML, Schneider JF, Moav N, Moav B, Alvarez C, Myster SH, Liu ZJ, Hallerman EM, Hackett PB,  
6 Guise KS, Faras AJ & Kapuscinski AR, 1992. Molecular analysis and growth evaluation of northern pike  
7 (*Esox lucius*) microinjected with growth-hormone genes. Aquaculture 103, 253-273.  
8
- 9 Guan B, Hu W, Zhang TL, Wang YP & Zhu ZY, 2008. Metabolism traits of 'all-fish' growth hormone  
10 transgenic common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). Aquaculture 284, 217-223.  
11
- 12 Guan B, Hu W, Zhang T, Duan M, Li D-L, Wang Y-P, & Zhu Z-Y. 2010. Acute and chronic un-ionized  
13 ammonia toxicity to 'all-fish' growth hormone transgenic common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) Chinese  
14 Science Bulletin 55: 4032-4036.  
15
- 16 Guillen I, Lleonart R, Agramonte A, Morales R, Morales A, Hernandez CA, Vazquez MM, Diaz M, Herrera  
17 MT, AlvarezLajonchere L, Hernandez O and delaFuente J, 1998. Physiological changes in the juvenile  
18 euryhaline teleost, the tilapia *Oreochromis hornorum*, injected with E-coli-derived homologous growth  
19 hormone. Journal of Marine Biotechnology 6, 142-151.  
20
- 21 Guillen I, Berlanga J, Valenzuela CM, Toledo J, Estrada MP. Puentes P, Hayes O & de la Fuente J, 1999.  
22 Safety evaluation of transgenic tilapia with accelerated growth. Marine biotechnology 1, 2-14.  
23
- 24 Guise KS, Hackett PB and Faras AJ, 1992. Transfer of genes encoding neomycin resistance,  
25 chloramphenicol acetyl transferase and growth hormone into goldfish and northern pike. In: CL. Hew &  
26 GL. Fletcher (eds) Transgenic Fish, pp. 142-163.  
27
- 28 Guyomard R, Chourrout D and Houdebine LM, 1989. Production of stable transgenic fish by cytoplasmic  
29 injection of purified genes. In: Proceedings of the UCLA Symposium on Gene Transfer and Gene  
30 Therapy. Los Angeles, CA, USA. UCLA Press.  
31
- 32 Hackett PB, Caldovic L, Izsvak Z, Iviks Z, Fahrenkrug S, Kaufman C, Martinez G & Essner JE, 1994.  
33 Vectors with position-independent expression and enhanced transfer for production of transgenic fish. 3rd  
34 International Marine Biotechnology Conference: Program, Abstracts and List of Participants. 1-73.  
35
- 36 Hall C, Flores MV, Storm T, Crosier K & Crosier P, 2007. The zebrafish lysozyme C promoter drives  
37 myeloid-specific expression in transgenic fish. BMC Developmental Biology, 7, article 42.  
38
- 39 Hamada K, Tamaki K, Sasado T, Watai Y, Kani S, Wakamatsu Y, Ozato K, Kinoshita M, Kohno R, Takagi  
40 S & Kimura M, 1998. Usefulness of the medaka beta-actin promoter investigated using a mutant GFP  
41 reporter gene in transgenic medaka (*Oryzias latipes*).  
42 Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology 7, 173-180.  
43
- 44 Hamaoka T, Takechi M, Chinen A, Nishiwaki Y & Kawamura S, 2002. Visualization of rod photoreceptor  
45 development using GFP-transgenic zebrafish. Genesis 34, 215-220.  
46
- 47 Hamels, S., Glouden, T., Gillard, K. et al. 2009. A PCR-microarray method for the screening of  
48 genetically modified organisms. Eur Food Res Technol 228: 531. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-008-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-008-0960-5)  
49 0960-5
- 50 Han Y-C, Lin C-M & Chen T T. 2018. RNA-Seq analysis of differentially expressed genes relevant to  
51 innate and adaptive immunity in cecropin P1 transgenic rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). BMC  
52 Genomics 19, 760 – 772.  
53
- 54 Hänfling B, Bolton P, Harley M & Carvalho GR, 2005. A molecular approach to detect hybridisation  
55 between crucian carp (*Carassius carassius*) and non indigenous carp species (*Carassius* spp. and  
56 *Cyprinus carpio*). Freshwater Biology 50, 403–417.  
57
- 58 Hallerman EM & Kapuscinski AR, 1990. Transgenic fish and public-policy - patenting of transgenic fish.  
59 Fisheries 15, 21-24.

- 1  
2 Hansen LP, Jacobsen JA & Lund RA, 1993. High numbers of farmed Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L,  
3 observed in oceanic waters north of the Faroe Islands. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management* 24,777  
4 781.
- 5  
6 Hartmann N & Englert C. 2012. A microinjection protocol for the generation of transgenic killifish  
7 (Species: *Nothobranchius furzeri*). *Developmental Dynamics* 241, 6, 1133-1141.  
8 <https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.23789>  
9
- 10 Health and Safety Executive (HSE) 2014. The SACGM Compendium of guidance Part 5:  
11 Genetic modification of animals. Document is available web only at:  
12 [www.hse.gov.uk/biosafety/gmo/acgm/acgmcomp](http://www.hse.gov.uk/biosafety/gmo/acgm/acgmcomp).  
13
- 14 Health Canada 2016. Novel Food Information – AquAdvantage Salmon.  
15 [https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/genetically-modified-foods-other-novel-](https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/genetically-modified-foods-other-novel-foods/approved-products/novel-food-information-aquadvantage-salmon.html)  
16 [foods/approved-products/novel-food-information-aquadvantage-salmon.html](https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/genetically-modified-foods-other-novel-foods/approved-products/novel-food-information-aquadvantage-salmon.html)  
17
- 18 Hedrick PW, 2001. Invasion of transgenes from salmon or other genetically modified organisms into  
19 natural populations. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 58, 841–844.  
20
- 21 Hedrick RP, 1996. Movements of pathogens with the international trade of live fish: Problems and  
22 solutions. *Revue Scientifique et Technique de l'Office International des Epizooties* 15,523-531.  
23
- 24 Heggberget TG, Johnsen BO, Hindar K, Jonsson B, Hansen LP, Hvidsten NA & Jensen AJ, 1993.  
25 Interactions between wild and cultured Atlantic salmon: a review of the Norwegian experience. *Fisheries*  
26 *Research* 18, 123–146.  
27
- 28 Her GM, Chiang CC & Wu JL, 2004. Zebrafish intestinal fatty acid binding protein (IFABP) gene promoter  
29 drives gut-specific expression in stable transgenic fish. *Genesis* 38, 26-31.  
30
- 31 Her GM, Yeh YH & Wu JL, 2003. 435-bp liver regulatory sequence in the liver fatty acid binding protein  
32 (L-FABP) gene is sufficient to modulate liver regional expression in Transgenic zebrafish. *Developmental*  
33 *Dynamics* 227, 347-356.  
34
- 35 Herborg LM, Jerde CL, Lodge DM, Ruiz GM & MacIsaac HJ, 2007a. Predicting invasion risk using  
36 measures of introduction effort and environmental niche models. *Ecological Applications* 17, 663-674.  
37
- 38 Herborg LM, Mandrak NE, Cudmore BC & MacIsaac HJ, 2007b. Comparative distribution and invasion  
39 risk of snakehead (Channidae) and asian carp (Cyprinidae) species in North America. *Canadian Journal*  
40 *of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 64, 1723-1735.  
41
- 42 Hernandez O, Castro FO, Aguilar A, Uliver C, Perez A, Herrera L & de la Fuente J, 1991. Gene-transfer  
43 in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L) by microinjection into the germinal disk. *Theriogenology* 35, 625-632.  
44
- 45 Hernandez O, Guillen I, Estrada MP, Cabrera E, Pimentel R, Pina JC, Abad Z, Sanchez V, Hidalgo Y,  
46 Martinez R, Leonart R & de la Fuente J, 1997. Characterization of transgenic tilapia lines with different  
47 ectopic expression of tilapia growth hormone. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 6, 364-375.  
48
- 49 Hew CL, Davies PL, & Fletcher G 1992. Antifreeze protein gene transfer in Atlantic salmon. *Molecular*  
50 *Marine Biology and Biotechnology*, 1(4-5):309-317  
51
- 52 Hew CL & Fletcher G, 1996. Transgenic salmonid fish expressing exogenous salmonid growth hormone.  
53 US Patent 5545808.  
54
- 55 Hew CL & Fletcher G, 1997. Transgenic fish for aquaculture. *Chemistry & Industry* 8, 311-314.  
56
- 57 Hew CL & Fletcher GL, 2001. The role of aquatic biotechnology in aquaculture. *Aquaculture* 197, 191-  
58 204.  
59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Hew CL, Fletcher GL & Davies PL, 1995. Transgenic salmon: tailoring the genome for food production.  
2 Journal of Fish Biology 46 (suppl A), 1–19.  
3
- 4 Hew CL, Jun DS, Gong Z, Garth FL, Margaret S, Peter DI & Robert D, 1996. Biotechnology for  
5 aquaculture: Transgenic salmon with enhanced growth and Freeze resistance. *Biotechnologia Aplicada* 13,  
6 49 pp.  
7
- 8 Hew C, Poon R, Xiong F, Gauthier S, Shears M, King M, Davies P & Fletcher G, 1999. Liver-specific and  
9 seasonal expression of transgenic Atlantic salmon harboring the winter flounder antifreeze protein gene.  
10 *Transgenic Research* 8, 405-414.  
11
- 12 Higashijima S, Hotta Y and Okamoto H, 2000. Visualization of cranial motor neurons in live transgenic  
13 zebrafish expressing green fluorescent protein under the control of the *Isl1*-1 promoter/enhancer. *Journal*  
14 *of Neuroscience* 20, 206-218.  
15
- 16 Higashijima S, Masino MA, Mandel G and Fetcho JR, 2003. Imaging neuronal activity during zebrafish  
17 behavior with a genetically encoded calcium indicator. *Journal of Neurophysiology* 90, 3986-3997.  
18
- 19 Higgs D A , Sutton J.N., Kim, H. Oakes J.D., Smith J., Biagi C., Rowshandeli M., Devlin R.H. 2009.  
20 Influence of dietary concentrations of protein, lipid and carbohydrate on growth, protein and energy  
21 utilization, body composition, and plasma titres of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-1 in non-  
22 transgenic and growth hormone transgenic coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch* (Walbaum). *Aquaculture*  
23 286, 127–137  
24
- 25 Hill AJ, Kiessling A & Devlin RH, 2000. Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) transgenic for a growth  
26 hormone gene construct exhibit increased rates of muscle hyperplasia and detectable levels of differential  
27 gene expression. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic*  
28 *Sciences* 57, 939-950.  
29
- 30 Hill J E , Kapuscinski A R & Pavlowich T. 2011. Fluorescent Transgenic Zebra Danio More Vulnerable to  
31 Predators than Wild-Type Fish. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 140, 4, 1001-1005.  
32
- 33 Hill J E, Lawson L L & Hardin S. 2014. Assessment of the Risks of Transgenic Fluorescent Ornamental  
34 Fishes to the United States Using the Fish Invasiveness Screening Kit (FISK). *Transactions of the*  
35 *American Fisheries Society* 143, 3, 817-829.  
36
- 37 Hill J E, Tuckett Q M, Hardin S, Lawson L L, Lawson K M, et al., 2017. Risk Screen of Freshwater  
38 Tropical Ornamental Fishes for the Conterminous United States, *Transactions of the American Fisheries*  
39 *Society*, 146:5, 927-938, DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2017.1312523  
40
- 41 Hindar K & Balstad T, 1994. Salmonid culture and interspecific hybridization. *Conservation Biology* 8,  
42 881–882.  
43
- 44 Hindar K, Ryman N & Utter F, 1991. Genetic effects of cultured fish on natural fish populations. *Canadian*  
45 *Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48, 945–957.  
46
- 47 Hines C W, Fang Y, Chan V K S, Stiller K T, Brauner C J, & Richards J G. 2019. The effect of salinity  
48 and photoperiod on thermal tolerance of Atlantic and coho salmon reared from smolt to adult in  
49 recirculating aquaculture systems. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular &*  
50 *Integrative Physiology* 230, 1-6.  
51
- 52 Hinitz Y & Moav B, 1999. Growth performance studies in transgenic *Cyprinus carpio*. *Aquaculture* 173,  
53 285-296.  
54
- 55 Hirrlinger PG, Scheller A, Braun C, Quintela-Schneider M, Fuss B, Hirrlinger J & Kirchhoff F. 2005.  
56 Expression of reef coral fluorescent proteins in the central nervous system of transgenic mice. *Molecular*  
57 *Cell Neuroscience*. 30(3):291-303.  
58

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Hobbs RS & Fletcher GL, 2008. Tissue specific expression of antifreeze protein and growth hormone  
2 transgenes driven by the ocean pout (*Macrozoarces americanus*) antifreeze protein OP5a gene promoter  
3 in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Transgenic Research 17, 33-45.  
4
- 5 Hojo M, Oshima N & Yamashita T. Dokuritsu Gyosei Hojin Suisan Sogo Kenky. 2003. Novel transgenic  
6 fish having improved resistance to environmental stress is obtained by integrating the expression vector  
7 which linked heat shock transcription factor variant gene to downstream of promoter. JP. Pat.  
8 2003230328.  
9
- 10 Holmlund CM and Hammer M, 2003. Effects of fish stocking on ecosystem services: An overview and  
11 case study using the Stockholm archipelago. Environmental Management 33, 799-820.  
12
- 13 Hong WY, Kutok JL, Lee NH, Hui YP, Fletcher CDM, Kanki JP & Look AT, 2004. Targeted expression of  
14 human MYCN selectively causes pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors in transgenic zebrafish. Cancer  
15 Research 64, 7256-7262.  
16
- 17 Hood B. (2002) Transgenic salmon and the definition of "species" under the endangered species act.  
18 Journal of Land Use & Environmental Law, 18, 1, 75-111  
19
- 20 Hood, B. (2018) "Transgenic Salmon and the Definition of "Species" Under the Endangered Species  
21 Act," *Florida State University Journal of Land Use and Environmental Law*. Vol. 18 : No. 1 , Article 2.  
22 Available at: <https://ir.law.fsu.edu/jluel/vol18/iss1/2>  
23
- 24 Hosemann KE, Colosimo PE, Summers BR and Kingsley DM, 2003. A simple and efficient microinjection  
25 protocol for making transgenic sticklebacks. 4th International Conference on Stickleback Behaviour and  
26 Evolution. Stromstad, SWEDEN.  
27
- 28 Hostetler HA and Muir WM, 2004. Ecological risks and benefits of fish transgenic for the phytase gene.  
29 Abstracts of the 4th UC Davis Transgenic Animal Research Conference. Transgenic Research 2004.  
30
- 31 Hostetler HA, Peck SL and Muir WA 2003. High efficiency production of germ-line transgenic Japanese  
32 medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) by electroporation with direct current-shifted radio frequency pulses. Transgenic  
33 Research 12, 413-424.  
34
- 35 Hostetler HA, Collodi PR, Devlin RH, Muir WM, 2003. Ecological risks and benefits of fish transgenic for  
36 the phytase gene. Transgenic Animal Research Conference IV, Tahoe City, CA, August 10–14.  
37
- 38 Houdebine L-M. 2009. Production of pharmaceutical proteins by transgenic animals. Comparative  
39 Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases. 32, 2, 107-121.  
40 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cimid.2007.11.005>  
41
- 42 Houston R. D & Macqueen D. J. 2019. Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) genetics in the 21st century:  
43 taking leaps forward in aquaculture and biological understanding. Animal Genetics 50, 1, 1-119.  
44 <https://doi.org/10.1111/age.12748>  
45
- 46 Howard RD, De Woody A & Muir WM, 2004. Transgenic male mating advantage provides opportunity for  
47 Trojan gene effect in a fish. Proceedings of the Natural Academy of Sciences, USA 101, 2934-2938.  
48
- 49 Hrytsenko, O, Rayat, G R; Xu, B; Krause, R & Pohajdak, B et al. 2011. Lifelong stable human insulin  
50 expression in transgenic tilapia expressing a humanized tilapia insulin gene. Transgenic Research;  
51 Dordrecht 20, 6, 1397-8. DOI:10.1007/s11248-011-9500-3  
52
- 53 Hsieh J-C, Pan C Y & Chen J Y. 2010. Tilapia hepcidin (TH)2-3 as a transgene in transgenic fish  
54 enhances resistance to *Vibrio vulnificus* infection and causes variations in immune-related genes after  
55 infection by different bacterial species. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 29, Issue 3, 430-439.  
56 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2010.05.001Ge>  
57
- 58 Hsu K R, Liu T X R, Rhodes J R, Kanki JP & Look AT, 2002. Expression of Green Fluorescent Protein  
59 (GFP) in Transgenic Zebrafish Embryos under the Control of the Zebrafish MPO Promoter. Blood. 100,  
60 11, Abstract No. 931.

- 1  
2 Hu, W. & Zhu, Z. 2010. Integration mechanisms of transgenes and population fitness of GH transgenic  
3 fish. *Science China Life Science*. 53: 401- 408. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11427-010-0088-2>  
4
- 5 Hu W, Wang Y and Zhu Z, 2006. A perspective on fish gonad manipulation for biotechnical applications.  
6 *Chinese Science Bulletin* 51, 1–7.  
7
- 8 Huang CC, Lawson ND, Weinstein BM and Johnson SL, 2003. Reg6 is required for branching  
9 morphogenesis during blood vessel regeneration in zebrafish caudal fins. *Developmental Biology* 264,  
10 263-274.  
11
- 12 Huang CJ, Jou TS, Ho YL, Lee WH, Jeng YT, Hsieh FJ and Tsai HJ, 2005. Conditional expression of a  
13 myocardium-specific transgene in zebrafish transgenic lines. *Developmental Dynamics* 233, 1294-1303.  
14
- 15 Huang H, Vogel SS, Liu N, Melton DA and Lin Shuo R, 2001. Analysis of pancreatic development in living  
16 transgenic zebrafish embryos. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 177, 117-124.  
17
- 18 Huang RC, Gourlie B and Price J, 1987. Winter flounder antifreeze protein genes - demonstration of a  
19 cold-inducible promoter and gene-transfer to other species. *Federation Proceedings* 46, 2238.  
20
- 21 Huang WT, Hsieh JC, Chiou, MJ, Chen JY, Wu JL & Kuo CM, 2008. Application of RNAi Technology to  
22 the Inhibition of Zebrafish GtH alpha, FSH beta, and LH beta Expression and to Functional Analyses.  
23 *Zoological Science* 25, 614-621.  
24
- 25 Hung K W Y, Suen MFK, Chen Y F, Cai H.B, Mo Z.X. & Yung K K.L. 2012. Detection of water toxicity  
26 using cytochrome P450 transgenic zebrafish as live biosensor: For polychlorinated biphenyls toxicity.  
27 *Biosensors and Bioelectronics* 31, 1, 548-553. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2011.10.004>  
28
- 29 Hwang GL, Muller F, Rahman MA, Williams DW, Murdock PJ, Pasi KJ, Goldspink G, Farahmand H 7  
30 Maclean N, 2004. Fish as bioreactors: Transgene expression of human coagulation factor VII in fish  
31 embryos. *Marine Biotechnology* 6, 485-492.  
32
- 33 Hyodo-Taguchi Y, Winkler C, Kurihara Y, Scharl A and Scharl M, 1997. Phenotypic rescue of the albino  
34 mutation in the medakafish (*Oryzias latipes*) by a mouse tyrosinase transgene. *Mechanisms of*  
35 *Development* 68, 27-35.  
36
- 37 ICES 2005. Code of Practice on Introductions and Transfers of Marine Organisms. International Council  
38 for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, Denmark. 30 pp. ([www.ices.dk](http://www.ices.dk)).  
39
- 40 Imamura S and Yamashita T. Dokuritsu Gyosei Hojin Suisan Sogo Kenky 2003. Novel cell division cycle  
41 CDC48 gene having low temperature inducing promoter activity, useful for providing fish surviving at low  
42 temperature. JP. Pat. 2003159070.  
43
- 44 Indig FE and Moav B, 1988. A prokaryotic gene is expressed in fish cells and persists in Tilapia embryos  
45 following microinjection through the micropyle. In: Y. Zohar & B. Breton (eds) *Reproduction in fish - basic*  
46 *and applied aspects in endocrinology and genetics*. Les Colloques de l'INRA 44, pp. 221-225.  
47
- 48 Inohaya K, Takano Y and Kudo A, 2007. The teleost intervertebral region acts as a growth center of the  
49 centrum: In vivo visualization of osteoblasts and their progenitors in transgenic fish. *Developmental*  
50 *Dynamics* 236, 3031-3046.  
51
- 52 Inoue K, Yamashita S, Hata J, Kabeno S, Asada S, Nagahisa E and Fujita T, 1990. Electroporation as a  
53 new technique for producing transgenic fish. *Cell Differentiation and Development* 29, 123-128.  
54
- 55 Inoue K, Yamashita S, Akita N, Mitsuboshi T, Nagahisa E, Shiba T and Fujita T, 1991. Histochemical  
56 detection of foreign gene-expression in rainbow-trout. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 57, 1511-1517.  
57
- 58 Inoue T, Iida A, Maegawa S, Sehara-Fujisawa A & Kinoshita M. 2016. Generation of a transgenic  
59 medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) strain for visualization of nuclear dynamics in early developmental stages.  
60 *Development, Growth & Differentiation* 58, 9, 679-687.

1 <https://doi.org/10.1111/dgd.12324>

2  
3 Ishikawa T, Ansai S, Kinoshita M & Mori K. 2018. A Collection of Transgenic Medaka Strains for Efficient Site-Directed Transgenesis Mediated by phiC31 Integrase. *G3: GENES, GENOMES, GENETICS* 8, 8, 2585-2593; <https://doi.org/10.1534/g3.118.200130>

6  
7 Iwai T, Inoue S, Kotani T & Yamashita M, 2009. Production of Transgenic Medaka Fish Carrying  
8 Fluorescent Nuclei and Chromosomes. *ZoologicalScience* 26, 9-16.

9  
10 Jackman WR & Stock DW, 2006. Transgenic analysis of Dlx regulation in fish tooth development reveals  
11 evolutionary retention of enhancer function despite organ loss. *Proceedings of the National Academy of*  
12 *Sciences of the United States of America* 103, 19390-19395.

13  
14 Jensen A J, Karlsson S, Fiske P, Hansen L P, Hindar K & Østborg G M. 2013. Escaped farmed Atlantic  
15 salmon grow, migrate and disperse throughout the Arctic Ocean like wild salmon. *Aquaculture*  
16 *Environment Interactions* 3:223-229. <https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00064>

17  
18 Jensen I, Albuquerque A, Sommer AI, Robertsen B, 2002. Effect of poly I:C on the expression of Mx  
19 proteins and resistance against infection by infectious salmon anaemia virus in Atlantic salmon. *Fish and*  
20 *Shellfish Immunology* 13, 311–26.

21  
22 Jha, P. 2010. Comparative study of aggressive behaviour in transgenic and wild-type Zebrafish *Danio*  
23 *rerio* (Hamilton) and the Flying Barb *Esomus danricus* (Hamilton), and their susceptibility to predation by  
24 the Snakehead *Channa striatus* (Bloch). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 77:102–109.

25  
26 Jhingan E, Devlin RH & Iwama GK, 2003. Disease resistance, stress response and effects of triploidy in  
27 growth hormone transgenic coho salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63, 806-823.

28  
29 Jiang P, Bai JJ, Ye X, Jian Q, Chen M. & Chen X.Q. 2011. Shoaling and mate choice of wild-  
30 type *Tanichthys albonubes* in the presence of red fluorescent transgenic conspecifics. *Journal of Fish*  
31 *Biology* 78:127–137.

32  
33 Jiang X-Y, Huang C-X, Zhong S-S, Sun C-F & Zou S M, 2017. Transgenic overexpression of *follicle*  
34 *stimulating hormone receptor 2* in blunt snout bream results in increased muscle mass caused by hypertrophy. *Aquaculture*, 468, 1, 1,  
35 442-450. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2016.11.014>

36  
37 Jiao Y, Lapointe NWR, Angermeier PL & Murphy BR, 2009. Hierarchical demographic approaches for  
38 assessing invasion dynamics of non-indigenous species: An example using northern snakehead (*Channa*  
39 *argus*). *Ecological Modelling* 220, 1681-1689.

40  
41 Johansson S. 2015. Genetically modified fish still banned in Belgium. *Brussels Times*. Monday, 10  
42 August 2015.

43  
44 Johnsson JI, Petersson E, Jönsson E, Jarvi T & Björnsson BT, 1999. Growth hormone induced effects on  
45 mortality, energy status and growth: a field study on brown trout (*Salmo trutta*). *Functional Ecology* 13,  
46 514-522.

47  
48 Johnsson JI, Jonsson E, Petersson E, Jarvi T and Bjornsson BT, 2000. Fitness related effects of growth  
49 investment in brown trout under field and hatchery conditions. *Journal of Fish Biology* 57, 326-336.

50  
51 Johnsson JI, Höjesjö J and Fleming IA, 2001. Behavioural and heart rate responses to predation risk in  
52 wild and domesticated salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58, 788-794.

53  
54 Johnston I A, Garcia de la serrana D & Devlin R H. 2014. Muscle fibre size optimisation provides flexibility  
55 for energy budgeting in calorie-restricted coho salmon transgenic for growth hormone. *The Journal of*  
56 *Experimental Biology* (2014) 217, 3392-3395 doi:10.1242/jeb.107664

57  
58 Jones JG, 1990. Pollution from fish farms. *Water and Environment Journal* 4, 14-18.  
59



1 Jonsson B and Fleming IA, 1993. Enhancement of wild salmon populations. In: G. Sundnes (ed.) Human  
2 Impact on Self-recruiting Populations. Symposium of the Royal Norwegian Society of Sciences and  
3 Letters. Trondheim: Tapir Press, pp. 209-238.

4  
5 Jonsson E, Johnsson JI and Thraudur BB, 1996. Growth hormone increases predation exposure of  
6 rainbow trout. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences 263, 647-651.

7  
8 un Du S, Gong Z, Fletcher GL, Shears MA and Hew CL, 1992. Growth hormone gene transfer in Atlantic  
9 salmon: Use of fish antifreeze/growth hormone chimeric gene construct. In: CL. Hew & GL. Fletcher (eds)  
10 Transgenic Fish. Singapore: World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd, pp. 176-189.

11  
12 Kahn SA, Wilson DW, Perera RP, Hayder H and Cerrity SE, 1999. Import Risk Analysis on Live  
13 Ornamental Finfish. Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service, Canberra. 172 pp.

14  
15 Kaiser M, Millar K, Thorstensen E, Tomkins S. 2007. Developing the ethical matrix as a decision support  
16 framework: GM fish as a case study. Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics 20, 1, 65–80.

17  
18 Kaneko M and Cahill GM, 2005. Light-dependent development of circadian gene expression in transgenic  
19 zebrafish. Plos Biology 3, 313-323.

20  
21 Kapuscinski AR, 2005. Current scientific understanding of the environmental biosafety of transgenic fish  
22 and shellfish. Reviews in Science and Technology 24, 309–22.

23  
24 Kapuscinski AR and Hallerman EM, 1991. Implications of introduction of transgenic fish into natural  
25 ecosystems. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48 (Supplement 1,99-107.

26  
27 Kapuscinski AR and Patronski TJ, 2005. Genetic Methods for Biological Control of Non-Native Fish in the  
28 Gila River Basin. Contract report to the US. Fish and Wildlife Service. University of Minnesota, Institute for  
29 Social, Economic and Ecological Sustainability, St. Paul, Minnesota. Minnesota Sea Grant Publication F  
30 20.

31  
32 Kapuscinski AR, Dana, G, Hayes KR, Li S, Nelson KC, Nam YK, Gong Z, Devlin RH, Mair GC and  
33 Senanan W, 2007. Risk assessment of transgenic fish: synthesis and conclusions. In: Kapusscinski AE,  
34 Hayes KR, Li S and Dana G. (eds) Environmental risk assessment of genetically modified organisms.  
35 Volume 3: Methodologies for transgenic fish. Wallingford: Cabi International, pp. 272-291.

36  
37 Kapuscinski, A.R. & Sharpe, L.M. 2014. Introduction: genetic biocontrol of invasive fish species.  
38 Biological Invasions, 16: 1197. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-014-0681-6>

39  
40 Kareiva P, 1996. Developing a predictive ecology for non-indigenous species and ecological invasions.  
41 Ecology 77, 1651-1652.

42  
43 Kassen SC, Thummel R, Burket CT, Campochiaro LA, Harding MJ and Hyde DR, 2008. The Tg(ccnb1 :  
44 EGFP) transgenic zebrafish line labels proliferating cells during retinal development and regeneration.  
45 MolecularVision 14, 951-963.

46  
47 Kavumpurath S, Andersen O, Kisen G and Alestrom P, 1993. Gene transfer methods and luciferase gene  
48 expression in zebra fish, *Brachydanio rerio* (Hamilton). Israeli Journal of Aquaculture Bamidgeh 45, 154-  
49 163.

50  
51 Khee, S.W. 2006. Possible ecological impacts caused by GFP transgenic Zebrafish, *Danio rerio*. Doctoral  
52 dissertation. National University of Singapore, Singapore.

53  
54 Kennedy BN, Vihtelic TS, Checkley L, Vaughan KT and Hyde DR, 2001. Isolation of a zebrafish rod opsin  
55 promoter to generate a transgenic zebrafish line expressing enhanced green fluorescent protein in rod  
56 photoreceptors. Journal of Biological Chemistry 276, 14037-14043.

57  
58 Keyser F, Wringe B F, Jeffery N W, Dempson J. B, Duffy S, & Bradbury I R. 2018 Predicting the impacts  
59 of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon on wild salmon populations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and  
60 Aquatic Sciences, 2018, Vol. 75, No. 4 : pp. 506-512 <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2017-0386>

- 1  
2 Khoo HW, Ang LH, Lim HB & Wong KY, 1992. Sperm cells as vectors for introducing foreign DNA into  
3 zebrafish. *Aquaculture* 107, 1-19.  
4
- 5 Kim DS, Kim BS, Lee SJ, Park IS & Nam YK, 2004. Comparative analysis of inherited patterns of the  
6 transgene in transgenic mud loach *Misgurnus mizolepis* lines carrying the CAT reporter gene. *Fisheries*  
7 *Science* 70, 201-210.  
8
- 9 Kim J-H, Leggatt RA, Chan M, Vokoff H, & Devlin RH 2015 Effects of chronic growth hormone  
10 overexpression on appetite-regulating brain gene expression in coho salmon. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*  
11 413:178–188  
12
- 13 Kim JK, Balfry S & Devlin R H. 2013. Disease resistance and health parameters of growth-hormone  
14 transgenic and wild-type coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* 34, 6, 1553-  
15 1559. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2013.03.365>  
16
- 17 Kim, JH, Chatchaiphan S, Crown M.T, White S L. & Devlin R H. 2018 Effect of growth hormone  
18 overexpression on gastric evacuation rate in coho salmon. *Fish Physiology Biochemistry* 44: 119 -135.  
19 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10695-017-0418-4>  
20
- 21 Kimura Y, Hisano Y, Kawahara A & Higashijima S. 2014. Efficient generation of knock-in transgenic  
22 zebrafish carrying reporter/driver genes by CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome engineering. *Scientific*  
23 *Reports* 4, Article number: 6545  
24
- 25 Kinoshita M, 2004. Transgenic medaka with brilliant fluorescence in skeletal muscle under normal light.  
26 *Fisheries Science* 70, 645-649.  
27
- 28 Kodama M, Naish KA, Devlin R H. 2018. Influence of a growth hormone transgene on the genetic  
29 architecture of growth-related traits: A comparative analysis between transgenic and wild-type coho  
30 salmon. *Evolutionary Applications*. 11:1886–1900.  
31
- 32 Koga A, Cheah FS, Hamaguchi S, Yeo GH, & Chong SS 2008. Germline transgenesis of zebrafish using  
33 the medaka Tol1 transposon system. *Developmental Dynamics* 237(9):2466–  
34 2474. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.21688>  
35
- 36 Kohler CC & Stanley JG, 1984. A suggested protocol for evaluating proposed exotic fish introductions in  
37 the United States. In: W. R. Courtenay, Jr. and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. (eds)  
38 *Distribution, Biology and Management of Exotic Fishes*. Johns Hopkins University Press, London, pp.  
39 387–406.  
40
- 41 Kojima D, Dowling JE & Fukada Y, 2008. Probing pineal-specific gene expression with transgenic  
42 zebrafish. *Photochemistry and Photobiology* 84, 1011-1015.  
43
- 44 Kolar C, 2004. Risk assessment and screening for potentially invasive fishes. *New Zealand Journal of*  
45 *Marine and Freshwater Research* 38, 391-397.  
46
- 47 Kolar CS & Lodge DM. 2002. Ecological predictions and risk assessment for alien fishes in North  
48 America. *Science* 298, 1233–1236.  
49
- 50 Kolar CS, Chapman, D, Courtenay, WR, Housel, CM, Williams, JD & Jennings, DP, 2005. Asian Carps of  
51 the Genus *Hypophthalmichthys* (Pisces, Cyprinidae) - A Biological Synopsis and Environmental Risk  
52 Assessment, US. Fish and Wildlife Service: 1-183.  
53
- 54 Kozlov AP, Reshetnikov VL, Korzh VP & Neifakh AA, 1988. Foreign DNA in developing embryos of the  
55 loach *Misgurnus fossilis* L. *Molecular Biology* 22, 1614-1622.  
56
- 57 Krasnov A, Agren J J, Pitkanen T I & Molsa H, 1999. Transfer of growth hormone (GH) transgenes into  
58 Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus* L.) II. Nutrient partitioning in rapidly growing fish. *Genetic Analysis* 15, 99–  
59 105.  
60

- 1 Krasnov A, Pitkänen T I, Mölsä H. 1999. Gene transfer for targeted modification of salmonid fish  
2 metabolism. *Genetic Analysis: Biomolecular Engineering* 15, 3–5, 115-119.  
3 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1050-3862\(99\)00013-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1050-3862(99)00013-3)  
4
- 5 Krishnan J & Rohner N 2019. Sweet fish: Fish models for the study of hyperglycemia and diabetes [ 可爱  
6 的鱼儿:研究高血糖和糖尿病鱼类模型 ] *Journal of Diabetes*, 11, 193-203  
7
- 8 Krueger CC & May B, 1991. Ecological and genetic effects of salmonid introductions in North America.  
9 *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48 (Suppl. 1, 66-77.)  
10
- 11 Kuradomi, R.Y., Figueiredo, M.A., Lanes, C.F.C. et al. 2011. GH overexpression causes muscle  
12 hypertrophy independent from local IGF-I in a zebrafish transgenic model. *Transgenic Research* 20: 513–  
13 521 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-010-9429-y>  
14
- 15 Kurauchi K, Nakaguchi Y, Tsutsumi M, Hori H, Kurihara R, Hashimoto S, Ohnuma R, Yamamoto Y,  
16 Matsuoka S, Kawai S, Hirata T & Kinoshita M, 2005. In vivo visual reporter system for detection of  
17 estrogen-like substances by transgenic medaka. *Environmental Science & Technology* 39, 2762-2768.  
18
- 19 Kurauchi, K.; Hirata, T.& Kinoshita, M. 2008. Characteristics of ChgH-GFP transgenic medaka lines, an in  
20 vivo estrogenic compound detection system. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 57, 6/12, 441-444  
21
- 22 Kusrini E, Alimuddin, Zairin M & Soelistyowati D T. 2018. Foreign growth hormone gene transmission and  
23 expression in f1 transgenic betta fish (*Betta imbellis*). *Pakistan Journal of Biotechnology*, 15 (1) 1-9 ISSN  
24 Print: 1812-1837 [www.pjbt.org](http://www.pjbt.org) ISSN Online: 2312-7791  
25
- 26 Langenau DM, Feng H, Berghmans S, Kanki JP, Kutok JL and Look AT, 2005. Cre/loxregulated  
27 transgenic zebrafish model with conditional myc-induced T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia.  
28 *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United*  
29 *States of America* 102, 6068-6073.  
30
- 31 Langenau DM, Ferrando AA, Traver D, Kutok JL, Hezel JPD, Kanki JP, Zon LI, Look AT & Trede NS,  
32 2004. In vivo tracking of T cell development, ablation, and engraftment in transgenic zebrafish.  
33 *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 101, 7369-7374.  
34
- 35 Langenau DM, Jette C, Berghmans S, Palomero T, Kanki JP, Kutok JL & Look AT, 2005. Suppression of  
36 apoptosis by bcl-2 overexpression in lymphoid cells of transgenic zebrafish. *Blood* 105, 3278-3285.  
37
- 38 Langenau DM, Traver D, Ferrando AA, Kutok JL, Aster JC, Kanki JP, Lin S, Prochownik E, Trede NS,  
39 Zon LI & Look AT, 2003. Myc-induced T cell leukemia in transgenic zebrafish. *Science* 299, 887-890.  
40
- 41 Lee CG, Devlin RH & Farrel AP, 2003. Swimming performance, oxygen consumption and excess post-  
42 exercise oxygen consumption in adult transgenic and ocean-ranched coho salmon. *Journal of Fish*  
43 *Biology* 62, 753-766.  
44
- 45 L C-H, Hu S-Y, Gong H-Y, Chen M, Lu J-K & Wu J-W. 2009. Suppression of myostatin with vector-based  
46 RNA interference causes a double-muscle effect in transgenic zebrafish. *Biochemical and Biophysical*  
47 *Research Communications* 387, 766–771  
48
- 49 Lee J-A & Cole GJ, 2007. Generation of transgenic zebrafish expressing green fluorescent protein under  
50 control of zebrafish amyloid precursor protein gene regulatory elements. *Zebrafish* 4, 277-286.  
51
- 52 Lee KY, Huang H, Ju B, Yang Z & Lin S. 2002. Cloned zebrafish by nuclear transfer from long-term-  
53 cultured cells. *Nature Biotechnology*, 20:795–799  
54
- 55 Lee O, Green JM, & Tyler CR. 2015. Transgenic fish systems and their application in ecotoxicology.  
56 *Critical Reviews in Toxicology* 45, 2, 124-141  
57
- 58 Leggat R A. 2019. Cold temperature tolerance of albino rainbow shark (*Epalzeorhynchus frenatum*), a  
59 tropical fish with transgenic application in the ornamental aquarium trade. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*,  
60 97: 376–378. [dx.doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2018-0208](https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2018-0208)

1  
2 Leggat RA, Devlin RH, Farrel AP & Randall DJ, 2003. Oxygen uptake of growth hormone transgenic coho  
3 salmon during starvation and feeding. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62, 1053-1066.

4  
5 Leggatt RA, Brauner C J, Iwama G K, & Devlin R H. (2007) The glutathione antioxidant system is  
6 enhanced in growth hormone transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Journal of Comparative*  
7 *Physiology B* 177:413–422 DOI 10.1007/s00360-006-0140-5 123

8  
9 Leggatt, R. A.; Raven, P. A.; Mommsen, T. P.; Sakhrani, D.; Higgs, D.; Devlin, R. H. 2009 Growth  
10 hormone transgenesis influences carbohydrate, lipid and protein metabolism capacity for energy  
11 production in coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. B,*  
12 *Biochemistry & Molecular Biology*, 154, 1, pp 121-133

13  
14  
15 Leggatt RA, O'Reilly PT, Blanchfield PJ, Mckindsey CW & Devlin RH, 2010. Pathway of effects of  
16 escaped aquaculture organisms or their reproductive material on natural ecosystems in Canada.  
17 Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. Research Document 2010/019,  
18 pp. vi + 70. Available online: <http://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/342193.pdf>

19  
20 Leggatt, R A., Biagi, C A., Smith, J L., & Devlin, R H. 2012 Growth of growth hormone transgenic coho  
21 salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch* is influenced by construct promoter type and family line. *Aquaculture* 356-  
22 357, 193-199

23  
24 Leggatt RA, Hollo T, Vandersteen WE, McFarlane K, Goh B, Prevost J, & Devlin RH. 2014. Rearing in  
25 seawater mesocosms improves the spawning performance of growth hormone transgenic and wild type  
26 coho salmon. *PLoS ONE* 9:e105377

27  
28 Leggatt RA, Biagi CA, Sakhrani D, Dominelli R, Eliason EJ, Farrell AP and Devlin RH. 2017a. Fitness  
29 component assessments of wild-type and growth hormone transgenic coho salmon reared in seawater  
30 mesocosms. *Aquaculture*, 473, 31–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2017.01.022>

31  
32 Leggatt R A, Sundström L F, Woodward K & Devlin RH. 2017b. Growth-Enhanced Transgenic Coho  
33 Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) Strains Have Varied Success in Simulated Streams: Implications for Risk  
34 Assessment. *Plos One* 12(1): e0169991. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0169991>

35  
36 Leggatt R.A, Dhillon R.S, Mimeault C, Johnson N, Richards J.G & Devlin R.H. 2018. Low-temperature  
37 tolerances of tropical fish with potential transgenic applications in relation to winter water temperatures in  
38 Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 96, 3, 253-260.

39  
40 Lehnert S J, Heath J W & Heath D D. 2013. Ecological and genetic risks arising from reproductive  
41 interactions between wild and farmed Chinook salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic*  
42 *Sciences*, 70, 12, 1691-1698 <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2013-0181>

43  
44 Leung B and Mandrak NE, 2007. The risk of establishment of aquatic invasive species: joining invasibility  
45 and propagule pressure". *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 274, 2733–2739.

46  
47 Li D, Hu W, Wang Y, Zhu Z and Ful C, 2009. Reduced swimming abilities in fast-growing transgenic  
48 common carp *Cyprinus carpio* associated with their morphological variations. *Journal of Fish Biology* 74,  
49 186-197.

50  
51 Li L, Pitcher A J & Devlin R H. 2014 Potential risks of trophic impacts by escaped transgenic salmon in  
52 marine environments. *Environmental Conservation*: pp10. Foundation for Environmental Conservation:  
53 doi:10.1017/S0376892914000319

54  
55 Li, X., Nie, F., Yin, Z. & He J Y. 2011. Enhanced hyperplasia in muscles of transgenic zebrafish  
56 expressing *Follistatin1*. *Science China Life Sciences*. 54: 159, 159-165  
57 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11427-010-4121-2>

58

- 1 Li X, Yan Q, Xie S, Hu W, Yu Y & Hu Z. (2013) Gut Microbiota Contributes to the Growth of Fast-Growing  
2 Transgenic Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). PLoS ONE 8, 5: e64577.  
3 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0064577  
4
- 5 Li H, Su B, Qin G, Ye Z, Alsaqufi A, Perera D, Shang M, Odin R, Vo K, Drescher D, Robinson D.  
6 et al., 2017 . Salt Sensitive Tet-Off-Like Systems to Knockdown Primordial Germ Cell Genes for  
7 Repressible Transgenic Sterilization in Channel Catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*. *Marine Drugs* 2017, 15(6),  
8 155; <https://doi.org/10.3390/md15060155>. [Special Issue Advances and New Perspectives in Marine  
9 Biotechnology II 2016]  
10
- 11 Li, H., Su, B., Qin, G. et al. 2018. Repressible Transgenic Sterilization in Channel Catfish, *Ictalurus*  
12 *punctatus*, by Knockdown of Primordial Germ Cell Genes with Copper-Sensitive Constructs. *Marine*  
13 *Biotechnology* 20: 324-342. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-018-9819-3>  
14
- 15 Li H, Lu J-W, Huo X, Li Y, Li Z & Gong Z. 2019 Effects of sex hormones on liver tumor progression and  
16 regression in *Myc/xmrk* double oncogene transgenic zebrafish. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*  
17 277, 112-121  
18
- 19 Lian LS & Chun CY. 2005. Method of generating new fluorescent fish by  
20 breeding transgenic fluorescent fish with fish with different phenotype and new fluorescent fish generated  
21 therefrom. US Patent App. 10/791,536.
- 22 Lian H, Hu W, Huang R, Du F, Liao L, Zhu Z, Wang Y. 2013 Transgenic Common Carp Do Not Have the  
23 Ability to Expand Populations. *Plos One* 8, 6: e65506. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0065506>  
24
- 25 Lin C-Y, Yang P-H, Kao C-H, Huang H I & Tsai H-S. 2010. Transgenic zebrafish eggs containing  
26 bactericidal peptide is a novel food supplement enhancing resistance to pathogenic infection of fish. *Fish*  
27 *& Shellfish Immunology* 28, 3, 419-427. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2009.11.019>  
28
- 29 Lin H F, Traver D, Zhu H, Dooley K, Paw BH, Zen LI & Handin RI. 2005. Analysis of thrombocyte  
30 development in CD41-GFP transgenic zebrafish. *Blood* 106, 3803-3810.  
31
- 32 Lin H-F, Paw BH, Gregory M, Jagadeeswaran P & Handin R, I 2001. Production and characterization of  
33 transgenic zebrafish (*Danio rario*) with fluorescent thrombocytes and thrombocyte precursors. *Blood*. 98,  
34 11 Part 1, 514a.  
35
- 36 Lin S, Long W, Chen J & Hopkins N. 1992. Production of germ-line chimeras in zebrafish by cell  
37 transplants from genetically pigmented to albino embryos. *Proceedings of the National Academy of*  
38 *Sciences, USA* 89, 4519-4523.  
39
- 40 Lin S, Gaiano N, Culp P, Burns JC, Friedmann T, Yee JK & Hopkins N. 1994 . Integration and germ-line  
41 transmission of a pseudotyped retroviral vector in zebrafish. *Science*, 265: 666–669  
42
- 43 Ling F, Qing L, Wang J-G, Wang Y, Wang W & Gong X. 2009. Effects of the "all-fish" GH (growth  
44 hormone) transgene expression on resistance to *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* infections in common  
45 carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L. *Aquaculture*, 292, 1/2, 1-5.  
46
- 47 Liu D, Xiong F, Devlin B and Hew C, 1993. Tissue-specific expression of gonadotrophin II beta gene  
48 using the transgenic fish approach. In: *Symposium on advances in the molecular endocrinology of fish,*  
49 *Toronto 1993 (Abstracts book).*  
50
- 51 Liu J, Sun YH, Wang N, Wang YP and Zhu ZY, 2006. Cloning, characterization and promoter analysis of  
52 common carp hairy/Enhancer-of-split-related gene, her6. *Journal of Genetics* 85, 171-178.  
53
- 54 Liu J, Sun Y-H, Wang N, Wang Y-P and Zhu Z-Y, 2006. Upstream regulatory region of zebrafish lunatic  
55 fringe: Isolation and promoter analysis. *Marine Biotechnology (New York)* 8, 357-365.  
56
- 57 Liu ZJ, Moav B, Faras AJ, Guise KS, Kapuscinski AR & Hackett PB, 1990. Development of expression  
58 vectors for transgenic fish. *Bio-Technology* 8, 1268-1272.  
59

- 1 Liu T, Liu L, Wei Q & Hong Y. 2011. Sperm Nuclear Transfer and Transgenic Production in the Fish  
2 Medaka. *International Journal Biological Science* 7(4): 469–475.  
3
- 4 Lodge DM, Williams A, MacIsaac HJ, Hayes KR, Leung B, Reichard S, Mack RN, Moyle PB, Smith M,  
5 Andow DA, Carlton JT and McMichael, A, 2006. Biological invasions: recommendations for US policy and  
6 management. *Biological Invasions* 16, 1035–2054.  
7
- 8 Löhmus M, Raven PA, Sundström LF and Devlin RH, 2008. Disruption of seasonality in growth  
9 hormone-transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and the role of cholecystokinin in seasonal  
10 feeding behavior. *Hormones and Behavior* 54, 506–513.  
11
- 12 Löhmus M, Björklund M, Sundström LF and Devlin RH, 2010. Effects of temperature and growth hormone  
13 on individual growth trajectories of wild-type and transgenic coho salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. *Journal*  
14 *of Fish Biology* 76, 641-654.  
15
- 16 Long H, Denjiro O, Yuko W and Matsushima R, 2002. Expression of red-fluorescent protein (RFP) gene  
17 in transgenic medaka *Oryzias latipes*. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China* 9, 97-99.  
18
- 19 Lu JK, Chen TT & Chrisman AODJ, 1992. Integration, expression and germ-line transmission of foreign  
20 growth hormone genes in medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1,  
21 366-375.  
22
- 23 Lu JK, Fu BH, Wu JL & Chen TT, 2002. Production of transgenic silver sea bream (*Sparus sarba*) by  
24 different gene transfer methods. *Marine Biotechnology* 4, 328–337.  
25
- 26 Lu Y, Boswell W, Boswell M, Klotz B, Kneitz S, Regneri J, Savage M, Mendoza C, Postlethwait J, Warren  
27 WC, Scharl M & Walter RB. 2019. Application of the Transcriptional Disease Signature (TDSs) to Screen  
28 Melanoma-Effective Compounds in a Small Fish Model. *Scientific Reports* 9. 530-543.  
29
- 30 Luo L., Huang R., Zhang A. et al. 2018. Selection of growth-related genes and dominant genotypes in  
31 transgenic Yellow River carp *Cyprinus carpio* L. *Functional & Integrated Genomics* 18: 425- 437.  
32 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10142-018-0597-9>  
33
- 34 Maclean N and Laight RJ, 2000. Transgenic fish: an evaluation of benefits and risks. *Fish and Fisheries*  
35 1, 146–172.  
36
- 37 Maclean N and Penman D, 1990. The application of gene manipulation to aquaculture. *Aquaculture* 85, 1-  
38 20.  
39
- 40 Maclean N, Penman D and Zhu Z, 1987. Introduction of novel genes into fish. *Bio- Technology* 5, 257-  
41 261.  
42
- 43 Maclean N and Talwar S. 1984. Injection of cloned genes into rainbow trout eggs. *Journal of Embryology*  
44 *and Experimental Morphology* 82, 187.  
45
- 46 Maclean N, Rahman MA, Sohm F, Hwang G, Iyengar A, Ayad H, Smith A and Farahmand H, 2002.  
47 Transgenic tilapia and the tilapia genome. *Gene* 295, 265-277.  
48
- 49 Mao WF, Sun, YH, Wang, YP, Wu, G, Chen, SP & Zhu, ZY, 2004. Cloning of rainbow trout  
50 (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) histone H3 promoter and the activity analysis in rare minnow (*Gobiocypris rarus*).  
51 *Progress in Natural Science* 14, 322+.  
52
- 53 Mao WF, Wang YP, Wang WB, Bo W, Feng JX and Zhu ZY, 2004. Enhanced resistance to *Aeromonas*  
54 *hydrophila* infection and enhanced phagocytic activities in human lactoferrin transgenic grass carp  
55 (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*). *Aquaculture* 242, 93-103.  
56
- 57 Marins LF, 2002. Simultaneous overexpression of GH and STAT5b genes inhibits the STAT5 signalling  
58 pathway in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) embryos. *Genetics & Molecular Biology* 25, 293-298.  
59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Martinez R, Estrada MP, Berlanga J, Guillen I, Hernandez O, Pimentel R, Morales R, Herrera F & de la  
2 Fuente J, 1996. Growth enhancement in transgenic tilapia by ectopic expression of tilapia growth  
3 hormone. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 5, 62-70.
- 4  
5 Martinez R, Guillen I, Estrada MP, Arenal A, Morales R, Pimentel R, Herrera F, Morales A, Rodriguez A,  
6 Sanchez V, Abad Z, Hidalgo Y, Lleonart R, Hernandez O, Cruz A, Morales R, Vazquez J, Sanchez T &  
7 de la Fuente J, 1997. Genetic, biochemical and phenotypic characterization of transgenic tilapia  
8 generated by the transfer of a tilapia growth hormone cDNA- containing transgene. 4th International  
9 Marine Biotechnology conference - Abstracts.
- 10  
11 Martinez R, Arenal A, Estrada MP, Herrera F, Huerta V, Vazquez J, Sanchez T and de la Fuente J, 1999.  
12 Mendelian transmission, transgene dosage and growth phenotype in transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis*  
13 *hormorum*) showing ectopic expression of homologous growth hormone. *Aquaculture* 173, 271-283.
- 14  
15 Martinez R, Juncal J, Zaldivar C, Arenal A, Guillen I, Morera V, Carrillo O, Estrada M, Morales A &  
16 Estrada MP, 2000. Growth efficiency in transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis* sp.) carrying a single copy of an  
17 homologous cDNA growth hormone. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 267, 466–  
18 72.
- 19  
20 Matsumoto J, Akiyama T, Hirose E, Nakamura M, Yamamoto H and Takeuchi T, 1992. Expression and  
21 transmission of wild-type pigmentation in the skin of transgenic orange colored variants of medaka  
22 (*Oryzias latipes*) bearing the gene for mouse tyrosinase. *Pigment Cell Research* 5, 322-327.
- 23  
24 Matsuda M, Shinomiya A, Kinoshita M, Suzuki A, Kobayashi T, Paul-Prasanth B, Lau E, Hamaguchi S,  
25 Sakaizumi M and Nagahama Y. 2007 *DMY* gene induces male development in genetically female (XX)  
26 medaka fish. *PNAS*, 104 (10) 3865-3870; <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0611707104>
- 27  
28 Matthews MA, Poole WR, Thompson CE, McKillen J, Ferguson A, Hindar K & Wheelan KF, 2000.  
29 Incidence of hybridization between Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* and brown trout, *Salmo trutta*, in Ireland.  
30 *Fisheries Management & Ecology* 7, 337-347.
- 31  
32 Matz MV, Fradkov AF, Labas YA, Savitsky AP, Zaraisky AG, Markelov ML & Lukyanov SA. 1999.  
33 Fluorescent proteins from nonbioluminescent Anthozoa species. *Nature Biotechnology* 17, 969-973.
- 34  
35 McClelland EK, Myers JM, Hard JJ, Park LK and Naish KA, 2005. Two generations of outbreeding in  
36 coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*): effects on size and growth. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and*  
37 *Aquatic Sciences* 62, 2538-2547.
- 38  
39 McDowell N, 2002. Stream of escaped farm fish raises fears for wild salmon. *Nature* 416, 571.
- 40  
41 McEvoy T, Stack M, Keane B, Barry T, Sreenan J. Gannon F, 1988. The expression of a foreign gene in  
42 salmon embryos. *Aquaculture* 68, 27-37.
- 43  
44 McGinnity P, Prodöhl P, Ferguson A, Hynes R, Ó Maoiléidigh N, Baker N, Cotter D, O'Hea B, Cooke D,  
45 Rogan G, Taggart J and Cross T, 2003. Fitness reduction and potential extinction of wild populations of  
46 Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*, as a result of interactions with escaped farm salmon Proceedings of the  
47 Royal Society of London, Series B 270, 2443 – 2450.
- 48  
49 McGinnity P, Jennings E, de Eyto E, Allot N, Samuelsson P, Rogan G, Whelan K and Cross T, 2009.  
50 Impact of naturally spawning captive-bred Atlantic salmon on wild populations: depressed recruitment and  
51 increased risk of climate-mediated extinction. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B* 276,  
52 3601-3610.
- 53  
54 McLean E, Devlin RH, Byatt JC, Clarke WC and Donaldson EM, 1997. Impact of a controlled release  
55 formulation of recombinant bovine growth hormone upon growth and seawater adaptation in coho and  
56 Chinook salmon. *Aquaculture* 156, 113-128.
- 57  
58 McLean N., Penman D. and Zhu Z. 1987. Introduction of novel genes into fish. *Biotechnology* 5, 257-261.
- 59  
60 McLean N Rahman M.A. et al., 2002. Transgenic Tilapia and the Tilapia genome. *Gene* 295:265-277.

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Medeiros, E. F., Phelps, M. P., Fuentes, F. D., & Bradley, T. M. 2009. Overexpression of follistatin in trout  
2 stimulates increased muscling. *American Journal of Physiology- Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative*  
3 *Physiology*, 297(1), R235–R242.
- 4 Meng S, Ryu S, Zhao B, Zhang DQ, Driever W and McMahon DG, 2008. Targeting retinal dopaminergic  
5 neurons in tyrosine hydroxylase-driven green fluorescent protein transgenic zebrafish. *Molecular Vision*  
6 14, 2475-2483.
- 7  
8 Michardvanhee, C, Chourrout, D, Stromberg, S, Thuvander, A and Pilstrom, L, 1994. Lymphocyte  
9 expression in transgenic trout by mouse immunoglobulin promoter/enhancer. *Immunogenetics*, 40, 1-8.
- 10  
11 Miles CG, Rankin L, Smith SI, Niksic M, Elgar G and Hastie ND, 2003. Faithful expression of a tagged  
12 Fugu WT1 protein from a genomic transgene in zebrafish: efficient splicing of pufferfish genes in  
13 zebrafish but not mice. *Nucleic Acids Research* 31, 2795-2802.
- 14  
15 Moav B, Hinitz Y, Groll Y & Rothbard S, 1995. Inheritance of recombinant carp beta-actin GH cDNA gene  
16 in transgenic carp. *Aquaculture* 137, 179-185.
- 17  
18 Moav B, Liu ZJ, Caldovic LD, Gross ML, Faras AJ & Hackett PB, 1993. Regulation of expression of  
19 transgenes in developing fish. *Transgenic Research* 2, 153-161.
- 20  
21 Moav B, Liu Z, Groll Y & Hackett PB, 1992. Selection of promoters for gene transfer into fish. *Molecular*  
22 *Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 338-345.
- 23  
24 Molony BW, Lenanton R, Jackson G and Norriss J, 2003. Stock enhancement as a fisheries management  
25 tool. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 13, 409–432.
- 26  
27 Monroig O, Tocher DR & Castro LFC. 2018. Chapter 3 - Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid Biosynthesis and  
28 Metabolism in Fish Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid Metabolism. *Science Direct* 31-60
- 29  
30 Mora, C.; Menozzi, D.; Kleter, G.A.; Aramyan, L.H.; Valeeva, N.I.; Zimmermann, K.L. & Pakky Reddy, G.  
31 2012. Factors affecting the adoption of genetically modified animals in the food and pharmaceutical  
32 chains. *Bio-based and Applied Economics* 1. 3. 313 - 329. - ISSN 2280-6180.
- 33  
34 Moreau, D.T.R. 2011. Potential for ecological effects and gene flow resulting from growth hormone  
35 transgenic Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) interactions with wild specific. Ph.D. Thesis. Memorial University  
36 of Newfoundland. St. John's, Newfoundland & Labrador, Canada.
- 37  
38 Moreau, D.T.R. 2014. Ecological Risk Analysis and Genetically Modified Salmon: Management in the  
39 Face of Uncertainty. *Annu. Rev. Anim. Biosci.* 2: 515–533.
- 40  
41 Moreau D T R., Conway C & Fleming I A. 2011a. Reproductive performance of alternative male  
42 phenotypes of growth hormone transgenic Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) *Evolutionary Applications*,  
43 Blackwell Publishing Ltd 4, 736–748.
- 44  
45 Moreau, D.T.R. and I.A. Fleming. 2011. Enhanced growth reduces precocial male maturation in Atlantic  
46 salmon. *Functional Ecology* 26: 399–405.
- 47  
48 Moreau, D.T.R., I.A. Fleming, G.L. Fletcher, and J.A. Brown 2011b. Growth hormone transgenesis does  
49 not influence territorial dominance or growth and survival or first-feeding Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* in  
50 food-limited stream microcosms. *J. Fish Biol.*, 78: 726–740.
- 51  
52 Moreau, D.T.R., A.K. Gamperl, G.L. Fletcher, and I.A. Fleming 2014. Delayed phenotypic expression of  
53 growth hormone transgenesis during early ontogeny in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *PLoS ONE* 9(4):  
54 e95853.
- 55



- 1 Mori T & Devlin RH, 1999. Transgene and growth hormone gene expression in pituitary and non-pituitary  
2 tissues of normal and growth hormone transgenic salmon. *Molecular and cellular Endocrinology* 149,  
3 129-139.  
4
- 5 Mori T, Hiraka I, Kurata Y, Kawachi H, Mano N, Devlin RH, Nagoya H & Araki K, 2007. Changes in  
6 hepatic gene expression related to innate immunity, growth and iron  
7 metabolism in GH-transgenic amago salmon (*Oncorhynchus masou*) by cDNA subtraction and  
8 microarray analysis, and serum lysozyme activity. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 151, 42-54.  
9
- 10 Morita T, Yoshizaki G, Kobayashi M, Watabe S and Takeuchi T, 2004. Fish eggs as bioreactors: the  
11 production of bioactive luteinizing hormone in transgenic trout embryos.  
12 *Transgenic Research* 13, 551-557.  
13
- 14 Morris AC, Schroeter EH, Bilotta J, Wong ROL and Fadool JM, 2005. Cone survival despite rod  
15 degeneration in XOPS-mCFP transgenic zebrafish. *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*  
16 46, 4762-4771.  
17
- 18 Moyle PB and Marchetti MP, 2006. Predicting invasion success: Freshwater fishes in California as a  
19 model. *Bioscience* 56, 515-524.  
20
- 21 Muir WM, 2004. The threats and benefits of GM fish. *Embo Reports* 5, 654-659.  
22
- 23 Muir WM and Howard RD, 1999. Possible ecological risks of transgenic organism release when  
24 transgenes affect mating success: sexual selection and the Trojan gene hypothesis. *Proceedings of*  
25 *National Academy of Science* 24, 13853–13856.  
26
- 27 Muir WM and Howard RD, 2001. Fitness Components and Ecological Risk of Transgenic Release: A  
28 Model Using Japanese Medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). *American Naturalist* 158, 1–16.  
29
- 30 Muir WM & Howard RD, 2002. Assessment of possible ecological risks and hazards of transgenic fish  
31 with implications for other sexually reproducing organisms. *Transgenic*  
32 *Research* 11, 101-114.  
33
- 34 Muir WM & Howard RD, 2004. Characterization of environmental risk of genetically engineered (GE)  
35 organisms and their potential to control exotic invasive species. *Aquatic Sciences - Research Across*  
36 *Boundaries* 66, 414-420.  
37
- 38 Muller F, Erdelyi F, Papp T, Varadi L, Horvath L, Maclean N & Orbán L, 1992. Introducing foreign genes  
39 into fish eggs with electroporated sperm as a carrier. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 276-  
40 281.  
41
- 42 Muller F, Lele Z, Varadi L, Menczel L & Orban L, 1993. Efficient transient expression system based on  
43 square pulse electroporation and invivo luciferase assay of fertilized fish eggs. *Febs Letters* 324, 27-32.  
44
- 45 Muttray, A.F., Donaldson, E.M. & Devlin, R.H. 2019. Effects of recombinant salmon type II growth  
46 hormone and bovine growth hormone on growth of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Fish Physiology*  
47 *and Biochemistry* 45: 1083-1090 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10695-019-00620-x>  
48
- 49 Nagare, P, Aglave B.A & Lokhande M.O. 2009. Genetically engineered Zebrafish: fluorescent beauties  
50 with practical applications. *Asian Journal of Animal Science* 4:126–129.  
51
- 52 Nakada T, Hoshijima K, Esaki M, Nagayoshi S, Kawakami K and Hirose S, 2007. Localization of  
53 ammonia transporter Rhcg 1 in mitochondrion-rich cells of yolk sac, gill, and kidney of zebrafish and its  
54 ionic strength-dependent expression. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory Integrative and*  
55 *Comparative Physiology* 293, R1743-R1753.  
56
- 57 Nakamura S, Saito D and Tanaka M, 2008. Generation of transgenic medaka using modified bacterial  
58 artificial chromosome. *Development Growth & Differentiation* 50, 415-419.  
59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Nakano T, Shoji Y, Shirakawa H, Suda Y, Yamaguchi T, Sato M, & Devlin RH. 2011 Daily expression  
2 patterns of growth-related genes in growth hormone transgenic coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*.  
3 *La mer* 49:111–117  
4
- 5 Nakano T, Afonso LO, Beckman BR, Iwama GK, & Devlin RH. 2013. Acute physiological stress down-  
6 regulates mRNA expressions of growth-related genes in coho salmon. *PLoS ONE* 8:e71421  
7
- 8 Nakano T, Kameda M, Yamaguchi T, Sato M, Afonso LOB, Beckman BR, Iwama GK, & Devlin RH.  
9 2015. Effect of thermal stressors on growth-related gene expressions in cultured fish. In: Ceccaldi H-J,  
10 Hénocque Y, Koike Y, Komatsu T, Stora G, Tusseau-Vuillemin M-H (eds) *Marine productivity:  
11 perturbations and resilience of socio-ecosystems*. Springer International Publishing AG, Cham,  
12 Switzerland, pp 147–157  
13
- 14 Nakano T. 2016. Studies on stress and stress tolerance mechanisms in fish. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*  
15 82:278–281  
16
- 17 Nakano T., Shirakawa H., Yeo G., Devlin R.H. & Soga T. 2019. Metabolome Profiling of Growth  
18 Hormone Transgenic Coho Salmon by Capillary Electrophoresis Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry.  
19 In: Komatsu T., Ceccaldi HJ., Yoshida J., Prouzet P., Henocque Y. (eds) *Oceanography Challenges  
20 to Future Earth*. Springer, Cham  
21
- 22 Nam YK, Noh CH & Kim DS, 1999. Transmission and expression of an integrated reporter construct in  
23 three generations of transgenic mud loach (*Misgurnus mizolepis*). *Aquaculture* 172, 229-245.  
24
- 25 Nam YK, Cho HJ, Cho YS, Noh JK, Kim CG & Kim DS 2001a. Accelerated growth, gigantism and likely  
26 sterility in autotransgenic triploid mud loach *Misgurnus mizolepis*.  
27 *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 32, 353-363.  
28
- 29 Nam YK, Noh JK, Cho YS, Cho HJ, Cho KN, Kim CG & Kim DS 2001b. Dramatically accelerated growth  
30 and extraordinary gigantism of transgenic mud loach *Misgurnus mizolepis*. *Transgenic Research* 10,  
31 353–362.  
32
- 33 Nam YK, Cho YS, Cho JC & Kim DS, 2002. Accelerated growth performance and stable germline  
34 transmission in androgenetically derived homozygous transgenic mud loach, *Misgurnus mizolepis*.  
35 *Aquaculture* 209, 257–70.  
36
- 37 Nam Y, Park I and Kim D, 2004. Triploid hybridization of fast-growing transgenic mud loach *Misgurnus*  
38 *mizolepis* male to cyprinid loach *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus* female: the first performance study on  
39 growth and reproduction of transgenic polyploid hybrid fish. *Aquaculture* 54, 559-572.  
40
- 41 National Science and Technology Council, 1999. Ecological risk assessment in the Federal Government.  
42 Committee on Environment and Natural Resources Research, USA.  
43
- 44 Naylor RL, Williams SL, & Strong DR, 2001. Ecology. *Aquaculture – a gateway for exotic species*.  
45 *Science* 294,1655–1656.  
46
- 47 Naylor R, Hindar K, Fleming I A, Goldberg R, Williams S, Volpe J, Whoriskey F, Eagle J, Kelso D &  
48 Mangel M. 2005. Fugitive Salmon: Assessing the Risks of Escaped Fish from Net-Pen Aquaculture.  
49 *BioScience* 55, 5, 427-437  
50
- 51 Nebert DW, 2006. Transgenic animals for monitoring water quality. US. Pat. 2006/0143718 A1.  
52
- 53 New Zealand (2011) Illegal importation of LMO/GMO zebra fish (*Danio rerio*) for the pet  
54 trade. <http://bch.cbd.int/database/record.shtml?documentid=102512>. Accessed October 2019  
55
- 56 Nguyen, T.V.; Young-Sun, C.; Sang-Yoon, L.; Dong-Soo, K. & Yoon-Kwon, N. 2014. Cyan Fluorescent  
57 Protein Gene (CFP)- Transgenic marine medaka *Oryzias dancena* with potential ornamental applications.  
58 *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 17: 479-486.  
59

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Niwa, K, Kani, S, Kinoshita, M, Ozato, K and Wakamatsu, Y, 2000. Expression of GFP in nuclear  
2 transplants generated by transplantation of embryonic cell nuclei from GFP transgenic fish into  
3 nonenucleated eggs of medaka, *Oryzias latipes*. Cloning, 2, 23-34.  
4
- 5 Noble RAA, Cowx IG and Harvey JP, 2004. Triploid Trout in Native Trout Waters: Phase 2 Hazard  
6 Identification, Preliminary Risk Assessment and Strategy to Achieve Full Risk Assessment. R&D  
7 Technical Report to the Environment Agency W2-078/TR2, 62 pp.  
8
- 9 Noble, S., Saxena, V., Ekker, M. & Devlin R H. 2017. Expression of Thiaminase in Zebrafish (*Danio rerio*)  
10 is lethal and has implications for use as a Biocontainment Strategy in Aquaculture and Invasive Species.  
11 Marine Biotechnology 19: 563. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-017-9776-2>  
12
- 13 NRC 2002. Animal Biotechnology: Science-Based Concerns, National Research Council of the National  
14 Academies, The National Academies Press, Washington, DC. ISBN-10: 0- 309-08439-3.  
15 ([http://www.nap.edu/openbook.php?record\\_id=10418&page=4](http://www.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=10418&page=4)).  
16
- 17 NRC 2004. Biological confinement of genetically engineered organisms. National Research Council (US).  
18 Committee on Biological Confinement of Genetically Engineered Organisms, 284 pp.  
19 (<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10880.html>).  
20
- 21 Nyman OL, 1970. Electrophoretic analysis of hybrids between salmon (*Salmo salar* L) and trout (*Salmo*  
22 *trutta* L). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99, 229–236.  
23
- 24 Oakes J.D. Higgs D.A..Eales J.G & Devlin R.H. 2007 Influence of ration level on the growth performance  
25 and body composition of non-transgenic and growth-hormone-transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus*  
26 *kisutch*). Aquaculture 265, 1–4, 309-324  
27
- 28 Occhipinti Ambrogi, A, Savini D, Cowx IG, Copp GH & Nunn AD, 2008. Analysis of drivers of the use of  
29 introduced species and dispersal mechanisms from aquaculture related activities. Report D13 to the  
30 European Commission FP 6 Coordination Action 044142 project IMPASSE, Environmental impacts of  
31 alien species in aquaculture, 29 pp.  
32
- 33 OECD (2017) Consensus Document on the Biology of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*). Environment,  
34 Health and Safety Publications Series on Harmonisation of Regulatory Oversight in Biotechnology No. 64.  
35 Environment Directorate, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris. 136 pp.  
36
- 37 Office of New Animal Drug Evaluation, 2010. Center for veterinary medicine program. Policy and  
38 procedures Manual 1243.7220. Reviewer's chapter. Processing environmental impact submissions for  
39 new animal drugs. 6pp  
40
- 41 O'Hagan, A, Buck, CE, Daneshkhah A, Eiser JE, Garthwaite PH, Jenkinson DJ, Oakley JE & Rakow T,  
42 2006. Uncertain Judgements: Eliciting Expert Probabilities. John Wiley and Sons. OIE 2007.  
43 Section 14. Risk analysis. In: Aquatic Animal Health Code, pp. 31–42. World Animal Health Organisation,  
44 Paris.  
45
- 46 Oke, K., Westley, P., Moreau, D., & Fleming, I. 2013. Hybridization between genetically modified Atlantic  
47 salmon and wild brown trout reveals novel ecological interactions. *Proceedings: Biological Sciences*, 280  
48 (1763), 1-8.  
49
- 50 Okubo K, Sakai F, Lau EL, Yoshizaki G, Takeuchi Y, Naruse K, Aida K & Nagahama Y, 2006. Forebrain  
51 gonadotropin-releasing hormone neuronal development: Insights from transgenic medaka and the  
52 relevance to X-linked Kallmann syndrome. Endocrinology 147, 1076-1084.  
53
- 54 Ostenfeld TH, McLean E & Devlin RH, 1998. Transgenesis changes body and head shape in Pacific  
55 salmon. Journal of Fish Biology 52, 850-854.  
56
- 57 Overturf K, Sakhrani D & Devlin R H. 2010 Expression profile for metabolic and growth-related genes in  
58 domesticated and transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) modified for increased growth  
59 hormone production. Aquaculture 307, 1–2, 111-122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2010.06.010>  
60

- 1 Ozato K, Kondoh H, Inohara H, Iwamatsu T, Wakamatsu Y and Okada TS, 1986. Production of  
2 transgenic fish – introduction and expression of Chicken Delta-Crystallin gene in medaka embryos. *Cell*  
3 *Differentiation* 19, 237–244.
- 4
- 5 Pan CY, Chen JY, Ni IH, Wu JL and Kuo CM, 2008. Organization and promoter analysis of the grouper  
6 (*Epinephelus coioides*) epinecidin-1 gene. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B-Biochemistry &*  
7 *Molecular Biology* 150, 358-367.
- 8
- 9 Pan CY, Peng K C, Lin C-H & Chen J Y. 2011. Transgenic expression of tilapia hepcidin 1-5 and shrimp  
10 chelonianin in zebrafish and their resistance to bacterial pathogens. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* 31,  
11 2, 275-285. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2011.05.013>
- 12
- 13 Pan XF, Wan HY, Chia W, Tong Y and Gong ZY, 2005. Demonstration of site-directed recombination in  
14 transgenic zebrafish using the Cre/loxP system. *Transgenic Research* 14, 217-223.
- 15
- 16 Pan XF, Zhan HQ & Gong ZY, 2008. Ornamental expression of red fluorescent protein in transgenic  
17 founders of white skirt tetra (*Gymnocorymbus ternetzi*). *Marine Biotechnology* 10, 497-501.
- 18
- 19 Panama, 2001. Law\_72. Gaceta Oficial 24,460, 14 - 68. 28 Dec 2001
- 20
- 21 Panama 2006. República de Panamá legispan legislación de la República de Panamá que crea la  
22 autoridad Panameña de seguridad de alimentos y dicta otras disposiciones. Decreto Ley 11. 2006
- 23
- 24 Panama 2012. Res. 046 Comité Sectorial del Sector Salud para Organismos Genéticamente  
25 Modificados. Gaceta Oficial Digital, de la República de Panamá, No. 26968-A, martes 7 de febrero de  
26 2012.
- 27
- 28 Pandian TJ, Kavumpurath S, Mathavan S and Dharmalingam K, 1991. Microinjection of rat growth-  
29 hormone gene into zebrafish egg and production of transgenic zebrafish. *Current Science* 60, 596-600.
- 30
- 31 Pandian TJ, Venugopal T, 2005. Contribution to transgenesis in Indian major carp *Labeo rohita*. In: T.J.  
32 Pandian, CA. Strussmann & MP. Marian (eds). *Fish Genetics and Aquaculture Biotechnology*. Enfield,  
33 NH: Science Publishers Inc, pp 1–20.
- 34
- 35 Panserat S, Biju S, Fournier J, Plagnes-Juan E, Woodward K & Devlin RH. 2014. Glucose metabolic gene  
36 expression in growth hormone transgenic coho salmon. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part*  
37 *A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 170, 38-45. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2014.01.013>
- 38
- 39 Parinov S, Kondrichin I, Korzh Vladimir R and Emelyanov A, 2004. Tol2 transposonmediated enhancer  
40 trap to identify developmentally regulated zebrafish genes in vivo. *Developmental Dynamics*. 231, 449-  
41 459.
- 42
- 43 Park HC, Kim CH, Bae YK, Yee SY, Kim SH, Hong SK, Shin J, Yoo KW, Hibi M, Hirano T, Mik, N, Chitnis  
44 AB & Huh TL, 2000. Analysis of upstream elements in the HuC promoter leads to the establishment of  
45 transgenic zebrafish with fluorescent neurons. *Developmental Biology* 227, 279-293.
- 46
- 47 Parrish CR, Holmes EC, Morens DM, Park EC, Burke DS, Calisher CH, Laughlin CA, Saif  
48 LJ and Daszak P, 2008. Cross-species virus transmission and the emergence of new epidemic diseases.  
49 *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 72, 457-+.
- 50
- 51 Patil JG, Wong V and Khoo HW, 1994. Assessment of pMTL construct for detection *in vivo* of luciferase  
52 expression and fate of the transgene in the zebrafish, *Brachydanio rerio*. *Zoological Science* 11, 63-68.
- 53
- 54 Pauliny A, Devlin R H, Johnsson J I. & Blomqvist D. 2015. Rapid growth accelerates telomere attrition  
55 in a transgenic fish. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 15, 59, 10pp. [https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-015-0436-](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-015-0436-8)  
56 8
- 57
- 58 Pauls S, Geldmacher-Voss B and Campos-Ortega JA, 2001. A zebrafish histone variant H2AF/Z and a  
59 transgenic H2AF/Z: GFP fusion protein for in vivo studies of embryonic development. *Development*  
60 *Genes and Evolution* 211, 603-610.

- 1  
2 Pawar, N., Gireesh-Babu, P., Sabnis, S. et al. 2016. Development of a fluorescent transgenic  
3 zebrafish biosensor for sensing aquatic heavy metal pollution. *Transgenic Research* 25: 617.  
4 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-016-9959-z>  
5
- 6 Payne RH, Child AR & Forrest A, 1972. The existence of natural hybrids between the European trout and  
7 the Atlantic salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 4, 233 - 236.  
8
- 9 Peek AS, Wheeler PA, Ostberg CO and Thorgaard GH R, 1997. A minichromosome carrying a  
10 pigmentation gene and brook trout DNA sequences in transgenic rainbow trout. *Genome* 40, 594-599.  
11
- 12 Penman DJ, Iyengar A, Beeching AJ, Rahman A, Sulaiman Z and Maclean N, 1991. Patterns of  
13 transgene inheritance in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Molecular Reproduction and Development*  
14 30, 201-206.  
15
- 16 Petersen K, Fetter E, Kahd O, Brione F, Scholz S & Tollefsena K E. 2013. Transgenic (cyp19a1b-GFP)  
17 zebrafish embryos as a tool for assessing combined effects 2 of oestrogenic chemicals. *Aquatic*  
18 *Toxicology* 138-139, 88-97, ISSN 0166-445X.  
19
- 20 Pew Initiative (2003). *Future Fish - Issues in Science and Regulation of Transgenic Fish*.  
21 [www.pewagbiotech.org](http://www.pewagbiotech.org) (2003). Pew Initiative on Food and Biotechnology: A Report Prepared for the Pew  
22 Initiative on Food and Biotechnology.  
23
- 24 Pitkänen TI, Krasnov A, Teerijoki H and Molsa H, 1999a. Transfer of growth hormone (GH) transgenes  
25 into Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus* L.) - I. Growth response to various GH constructs. *Genetic Analysis-*  
26 *Biomolecular Engineering* 15, 91-98.  
27
- 28 Pitkänen TI, Krasnov A, Reinisalo M and Molsa H, 1999b. Transfer and expression of glucose transporter  
29 and hexokinase genes in salmonid fish. *Aquaculture* 173, 319–32.  
30
- 31 Pohajdak B, Mansour M, Hrytsenko O, Conlon JM, Dymond LC & Wright JR, 2004. Production of  
32 transgenic Tilapia with Brockmann bodies secreting [desThrB30] human insulin. *Transgenic Research* 13,  
33 313-323.  
34
- 35 Powers D, Chen TT and Dunham RA, 1991. 'Gene-spliced' fish experiments. *Science* 254, 779.  
36
- 37 Powers DA, Hereford L, Cole T, Chen TT, Lin CM, Kight K, Creech K & Dunham R, 1992. Electroporation:  
38 A method for transferring genes into the gametes of zebrafish (*Brachydanio rerio*), channel catfish  
39 (*Ictalurus punctatus*), and common carp (*Cyprinus*  
40 *carpio*). *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 301-308.  
41
- 42 Priya N, Aglave, B. A. & Lokhande, M. O. 2009. Genetically engineered zebra fish-fluorescent beauties  
43 with practical applications. *Asian Journal of Animal Science*, 4, 1, 126-129.  
44
- 45 Rahman MA, 1998. Expression of a novel piscine growth hormone gene results in growth enhancement  
46 in transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Transgenic Research* 7, 357- 370.  
47
- 48 Rahman MA & Maclean N, 1992. Production of transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) by one-cell-  
49 stage microinjection. *Aquaculture* 105, 219-232.  
50
- 51 Rahman MA & Maclean N, 1998. Production of lines of growth enhanced transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis*  
52 *niloticus*) expressing a novel piscine growth hormone gene. In: Y. Le Gal & HO. Halvorson (eds) *New*  
53 *developments in marine biotechnology*. New York: Plenum Press, pp. 19–28.  
54
- 55 Rahman MA & Maclean N, 1999. Growth performance of transgenic tilapia containing an exogenous  
56 piscine growth hormone gene. *Aquaculture* 173, 333–346.
- 57 Rahman MA, Mak R, Avad H, Smith A & MacLean N, 1998. Expression of a novel piscine growth  
58 hormone gene results in growth enhancement in transgenic tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Transgenic*  
59 *Research* 7, 357-370.

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Rahman MA, Ronyai A, Engidaw BZ, Jauncey K, Hwang GL, Smith A, Roderick E, Penman D, Varadi L &  
2 Maclean N, 2001. Growth and nutritional trials on transgenic Nile tilapia containing an exogenous fish  
3 growth hormone gene. *Journal of Fish Biology* 59, 62–78.
- 4 Rajesh R & Majumdar KC, 2005. Transgene integration - an analysis in autotransgenic *Labeo rohita*  
5 Hamilton (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *International Symposium on Frontiers in Molecular Endocrinology*.  
6 Hyderabad, INDIA.
- 7 Rasmussen R. S & Morrissey MY, 2007. Biotechnology in aquaculture: transgenics and polyploidy.  
8 *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety* 6, 1-16.
- 9 Raven PA, Devlin RH & Higgs DA, 2006. Influence of dietary digestible energy content on growth, protein  
10 and energy utilisation and body composition of growth hormone transgenic and non-transgenic coho  
11 salmon. *Aquaculture* 254, 730-747.
- 12 Raven P.A, Uh M, Sakhrani D, Beckman B.R, Cooper K, Pinter J, Leder E.H, Silverstein J, & Devlin R.H.  
13 2008. Endocrine effects of growth hormone overexpression in transgenic coho salmon. *General and*  
14 *Comparative Endocrinology* 159 26–37
- 15  
16 Raven P.A, Sakhrani D, Beckman B, Neregård L, Sundström LF, Björnsson B.Th & Devlin R.H. 2012.  
17 Growth and endocrine effects of recombinant bovine growth hormone treatment in non-transgenic and  
18 growth hormone transgenic coho salmon. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 177, 1, 143-152  
19 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygcen.2012.03.002>
- 20  
21 Razak SA, Hwang GL, Rahman MA & MacLean N, 1999. Growth, performance and gonadal development  
22 of growth enhanced transgenic tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* (L) following heat-shocked triploidy. *Marine*  
23 *Biotechnology* 1, 533-544.
- 24  
25 Rehbein H & Heller KJ, 2003. Genetic engineering of fishes and methods for detection. *Genetically*  
26 *engineered food: methods and detection* 174-187.
- 27  
28 Rezael, M. Basiri M, HasaniS-N, Asgari B, Kashiri H, Shaban A, & Baharvand H. 2019 Establishment of a  
29 Transgenic Zebrafish Expressing GFP in the Skeletal Muscle as an Ornamental Fish. *Galen Medical*  
30 *Journal*, [S.l.], 8, p.1068. ISSN 2322-2379. <https://www.gmj.ir/index.php/gmj/article/view/1068>  
31 [doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.31661/gmj.v8i0.1068](http://dx.doi.org/10.31661/gmj.v8i0.1068).
- 32  
33 Rise M, Douglas S, Sakhrani D, Williams J, Ewart KV, Davidson W, Koop B & Devlin RH, 2006. Multiple  
34 array platforms utilized for hepatic gene expression profiling of GH  
35 transgenic coho salmon with and without ration restriction. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 37, 259-  
36 282.
- 37  
38 Rokkones E, Alestrom P, Skjervold H & Gautvik KM, 1985. Development of a technique for microinjection  
39 of DNA into salmonid eggs. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 124, 417.
- 40  
41 Rosa CE, Figueiredo MA, Lanes CFC, Almeida DV, Monserrat JM & Marins LF, 2008. Metabolic rate and  
42 reactive oxygen species production in different genotypes of GH transgenic zebrafish. *Comparative*  
43 *Biochemistry and Physiology B-Biochemistry & Molecular Biology* 149, 209-214.
- 44  
45 Rosales-Velázquez M. O., Muttray A. F., & Devlin R. H. 2018. Assessing the capacity for compensatory  
46 growth in growth-hormone transgenic coho salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. *Fish Biology*, 92, 5, 1333-  
47 1341. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.13588>
- 48  
49 Rostika R, Buwono I D, Nurhayati A, Dewanti L P & Badruzaman I. 2017. Economic Efficiency and Cost  
50 Reduction through the Use of Non-organic Feed on the Farming of Transgenic Mutiara Catfish (*Clarias*  
51 sp.) F1 Hybrid. *International Journal of Economic Research*, 14, 5, 7pp.
- 52  
53 Rubinstein AL, McKinley E, Blavo D and Cato C, 2002. A zebrafish model for parkinson's disease drug  
54 discovery. *Society for Neuroscience* 226, 1.
- 55

- 1 Rubio N, Datar I, Stachura D, Kaplan D & Krueger K. 2019. Cell-Based Fish: A Novel Approach to  
2 Seafood Production and an Opportunity for Cellular Agriculture Frontiers Sustainable Food Systems 3,  
3 43. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2019.00043>  
4
- 5 Sabaawy HE, Azuma M, Embree L, Starost MF & Hickstein DD, 2005. TEL-AML1 transgenic zebrafish  
6 model of acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL). Blood. 106, 11, Part 1,34A.  
7
- 8 Salam MA, Sawada T, Ohya T, Ninomiya K & Hayashi S, 2008. Detection of environmental estrogenicity  
9 using transgenic medaka hatchlings (*Oryzias latipes*) expressing the GFP-tagged choriogenin L Gene.  
10 Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part a-Toxic/Hazardous Substances & Environmental  
11 Engineering 43, 272-277.  
12
- 13 Sarmasik A, Warr G & Chen TT. 2002. Production of transgenic medaka with increased resistance to  
14 bacterial pathogens. Marine Biotechnology 4: 310–322.  
15
- 16 Sarangi N, Mandal AB, Bandyopadhyay AK, Venugopal T, Mathavan S and Pandian TJ,1999.  
17 Electroporated sperm mediated gene transfer in Indian major carps. Asia-Pacific Journal of Molecular  
18 Biology and Biotechnology 7, 151-158.  
19
- 20 Sarmasik A, Jang IK, Chun CZ, Lu JK and Chen TT, 2001. Transgenic live-bearing fish and crustaceans  
21 produced by transforming immature gonads with replication-defective pantropic retroviral vectors. Marine  
22 Biotechnology 3, 470-477.  
23
- 24 Sarmasik A, Warr G and Chen TT, 2002. Production of transgenic medaka with increased resistance to  
25 bacterial pathogens. Marine Biotechnology 4, 310–322.  
26
- 27 Sato A, Komura J, Masahito P, Matsukuma S, Aoki K and Ishikawa T, 1992. Firefly luciferase gene  
28 transmission and expression in transgenic medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). Molecular Marine Biology and  
29 Biotechnology 1, 318-325.  
30
- 31 Sato Y, Miyasaka N and Yoshihara Y, 2007. Hierarchical regulation of odorant receptor gene choice and  
32 subsequent axonal projection of olfactory sensory neurons in zebrafish. Journal of Neuroscience 27,  
33 1606-1615.  
34
- 35 Saunders RL GL. Fletcher & CL. Hew 1998. Smolt development in growth hormone transgenic Atlantic  
36 salmon. Aquaculture 168, 177-194.  
37
- 38 Sawatari E, Seki R, Adachi T, Hashimoto H, Uji S, Wakamatsu Y, Nakata T & Kinoshita M.  
39 2010. Overexpression of the dominant-negative form of myostatin results in doubling of muscle-fiber  
40 number in transgenic medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A:  
41 Molecular & Integrative Physiology. 155, 2, 183-189. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2009.10.030>  
42
- 43 Schreurs R, Lanser P, Seinen W & van der Burg B, 2002. Estrogenic activity of UV filters determined by  
44 an in vitro reporter gene assay and an in vivo transgenic zebrafish assay. Archives of Toxicology 76, 257-  
45 261.  
46
- 47 Schroeter EH, Wong ROL & Gregg RG, 2006. In vivo development of retinal ON-bipolar cell axonal  
48 terminals visualized in nyx :: MYFP transgenic zebrafish. Visual Neuroscience  
49 23, 833-843.  
50
- 51 Science Direct, 2019. “Learn more about transgenic Zebra fish”  
52 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/transgenic-zebrafish>  
53 Accessed October 2019  
54
- 55 Scotto, C.; Serna, F. 2013. Primera identificación molecular del transgén de la proteína fluorescente roja  
56 (RFP) en peces Cebra (*Danio rerio*) trans-génicos ornamentales introducidos en el Perú. Scientia  
57 Agropecuaria 4: 257–264.  
58

- 1 Scotto, C. 2016. Una casuística de peces transgénicos fluorescentes (*Danio rerio*) liberados en  
2 ambientes naturales peruanos con condiciones térmicas similares a su centro de origen. *The Biologist*  
3 14(1): 129-141.
- 4
- 5 Scotto Espinoza, C. 2018. Reporte de una segunda introducción de peces ornamentales transgénicos  
6 fluorescentes al territorio peruano: caso pez Monjita (*Gymnocorymbus ternetzi*; Boulenger, 1895).  
7 (Report of a second introduction of fluorescent transgenic ornamental fish to Peruvian territory: skirt tetra  
8 fish case (*Gymnocorymbus ternetzi*; cBoulenger, 1895). *Scientia Agropecuaria* 9. 1 153-156 ref.14  
9
- 10 Secretariat to The Convention On Biological Diversity. 2016. Guidance on risk assessment of living  
11 modified organisms. [HTTPS://WWW.CBD.INT/DOC/MEETINGS/BS/MOP-08/OFFICIAL/BS-MOP-08-08-](https://www.cbd.int/doc/meetings/bs/mop-08/official/bs-mop-08-08-add1-en.pdf)  
12 [ADD1-EN.PDF](https://www.cbd.int/doc/meetings/bs/mop-08/official/bs-mop-08-08-add1-en.pdf)  
13
- 14 Senanan W, Hard JJ, Alcivar-Warren A, Trisak J, Zakaraia-Ismail M & Lorenzo Hernandez M, 2007. Risk  
15 Management: Post-approval Monitoring and Remediation. In: Kapuscinski AE, Hayes KR, Li S and Dana  
16 G. (eds) Environmental risk assessment of genetically modified organisms. Volume 3: Methodologies for  
17 transgenic fish. Wallingford: Cabi International, pp. 239-272.
- 18
- 19 Seok SH, Baek, MW, Lee HY, Kim DJ, Na YR, Noh KJ, Park SH, Lee HK, Lee BH, Ryu DY & Park JH,  
20 2007. Quantitative GFP fluorescence as an indicator of arsenite developmental toxicity in mosaic heat  
21 shock protein 70 transgenic zebrafish. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 225, 154-161.  
22
- 23 Sharps A, Nishiyama K, Collodi P & Barnes D, 1992. Comparison of activities of mammalian viral  
24 promoters directing gene expression in vitro in zebrafish and other fish cell lines. *Molecular Marine*  
25 *Biology and Biotechnology* 1, 426-431.
- 26
- 27 Shears MA, Fletcher GL, King MJ, Hew CL & Davies PL, 1989. Evidence for expression of antifreeze  
28 protein genes in transgenic Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting 1989,*  
29 *Aquaculture Association of Canada Symposium*, 22-24.
- 30
- 31 Sheela SG, Chen JD, Mathavan S & Pandian TJ, 1998. Construction, electroporatic transfer and  
32 expression of ZpbetaypGH and ZpbetartGH in zebrafish. *Journal of Biosciences* 23, 565-576.  
33
- 34 Sheela SG, Pandian TJ & Mathavan S, 1999. Electroporatic transfer, stable integration, expression and  
35 transmission of pZp beta ypGH and pZp beta rGH in Indian catfish, *Heteropneustes fossilis* (Bloch).  
36 *Aquaculture Research* 30, 233-248.
- 37
- 38 Shen Chao; Zhou YiXi; Ruan JinPeng; Chuang YungJen; Wang ChongGang & Zuo ZhengHong, 2018.  
39 Generation of a *Tg(cyp1a-12DRE:EGFP)* transgenic zebrafish line as a rapid *in vivo* model for detecting  
40 dioxin-like compounds. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 205, 174-181  
41
- 42 Shiraki T & Kawakami K. 2018. A tRNA-based multiplex sgRNA expression system in zebrafish and its  
43 application to generation of transgenic *albino* fish. *Nature Scientific Reports* 8, Article: 13366  
44
- 45 Simon KS and Townsend CR, 2003. Impacts of freshwater invaders at different levels of ecological  
46 organization, with emphasis on salmonids and ecosystem consequences. *Freshwater Biology* 48, 982–  
47 994.  
48
- 49 Sin FYT, 1997. Transgenic fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 7, 417-441.
- 50
- 51 Sin FYT, Bartley AL, Walker SP, Sin IL, Symonds JE, Hawke L & Hopkins CL, 1993. Gene-transfer in  
52 Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) by electroporating sperm in the presence of Prsv-LacZ  
53 DNA. *Aquaculture* 117, 57-69.  
54
- 55 Singh B., Mal G., Gautam S.K & Mukesh M. 2019. Transgenic Fish. In: *Advances in Animal*  
56 *Biotechnology*. Springer, Cham 291-300.  
57
- 58 Smith, M., Asche, F., Guttormsen, A., & Wiener, J. 2010. Genetically Modified Salmon and Full Impact  
59 Assessment. *Science*, 330 (6007), new series, 1052-1053.  
60



- 1 Sok-Keng Tong, Karen Mouriec, Ming-Wei Kuo, Elisabeth Pellegrini, Marie-Madeleine Gueguen, Francois  
2 Brion, Olivier Kah, & Bon-chu Chung. 2009. A cyp19a1b-GFP (Aromatase B) transgenic Zebrafish line  
3 that expresses GFP in radial glial cells. *Genesis* 47:67–73  
4
- 5 Son O, Kim H, Ji M, Yoo K, Rhee M & Kim Cheol-Hee R, 2003. Cloning and expression analysis of a  
6 Parkinson's disease gene, *uch-L1*, and its promoter in zebrafish. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research*  
7 *Communications*. 312, 601-607.  
8
- 9 Song P. University of Wuhan 2004. Growth hormone gene of southern siluroid. CN. Pat. 1482253.  
10
- 11 Stevens ED & Devlin RH, 2000a. Intestinal morphology in growth hormone transgenic coho salmon.  
12 *Journal of Fish Biology* 56, 191-195. 2000.  
13
- 14 Stevens ED & Devlin RH, 2000b. Gill morphometry in growth hormone transgenic Pacific salmon,  
15 *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, differs markedly from that in GH transgenic Atlantic salmon. *Environmental*  
16 *Biology of Fishes* 58, 113-117.  
17
- 18 Stevens ED & Sutterlin A, 1999. Gill morphometry in growth hormone transgenic Atlantic Salmon.  
19 *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 54, 405-411.  
20
- 21 Stevens ED, Sutterlin A & Cook T, 1998. Respiratory metabolism and swimming performance in growth  
22 hormone transgenic Atlantic salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 55, 2028-2035.  
23
- 24 Stevens ED, Wagner GN & Sutterlin A, 1999. Gut morphology in growth hormone transgenic Atlantic  
25 salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 55, 517-526.  
26
- 27 Stuart GW, Vielkind JR, McMurray JV & Westerfield M, 1990. Stable lines of transgenic zebrafish exhibit  
28 reproducible patterns of transgene expression. *Development* 109, 577-584.  
29
- 30 Studzinski A L M, Barros D M & Marins L F. 2015. Growth hormone (GH) increases cognition and  
31 expression of ionotropic glutamate receptors (AMPA and NMDA) in transgenic zebrafish (*Danio rerio*).  
32 *Behavioural Brain Research* 294, 36-42 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2015.07.054>  
33
- 34 Su BC, Lai YW, Chen JY, & Pan CY 2018. Transgenic expression of tilapia piscidin 3 (TP3) in zebrafish  
35 confers resistance to *Streptococcus agalactiae*. *Fish Shellfish Immunology* 74:235–  
36 241. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.01.001>  
37
- 38 Sudha PM, Low S, Kwang J & Gong ZY, 2001. Multiple tissue transformation in adult zebrafish by gene  
39 gun bombardment and muscular injection of naked DNA. *Marine Biotechnology* 3, 119-125.  
40
- 41 Sugiyama M, Takenaga F, Kitani Y, Yamamoto G, Okamoto H, Masaoka T, Araki K, Nagoya H & Mori  
42 T. 2012. Homozygous and heterozygous GH transgenesis alters fatty acid composition and content in  
43 the liver of Amago salmon (*Oncorhynchus masou ishikawae*). *Biology Open* 1:1035–1042  
44
- 45 Suhr ST, Ramachandran R, Fuller CL, Veldman MB, Byrd CA & Goldman D, 2009. Highly-restricted, cell-  
46 specific expression of the simian CMV-IE promoter in transgenic zebrafish with age and after heat shock.  
47 *Gene Expression Patterns* 9, 54-64.  
48
- 49 Sulaiman ZH, 1998. Transgene expression in seabass (*Lates calcarifer*) following muscular injection of  
50 plasmid DNA: a strategy for vaccine development? *Naga* 21, 16-18.  
51
- 52 Sun Y, Chen S, Wang Y, Hu W & Zhu Zuo-Yan R, 2005. Cytoplasmic impact on crossgenus cloned fish  
53 derived from transgenic common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) nuclei and goldfish (*Carassius auratus*)  
54 enucleated eggs. *Biology of Reproduction* 72, 510-515.  
55
- 56 Sundström LF, Devlin RH, Johnsson JI & Biagi CA, 2003. Vertical position reflects increased feeding  
57 motivation in growth hormone transgenic coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Ethology* 109, 701-712.  
58

- 1 Sundstrom L. F., Lohmus M., Johnsson J I. and Devlin R H. (2004) Growth hormone transgenic salmon  
2 pay for growth potential with increased predation mortality. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B (Suppl.) 271, S350–  
3 S352 .  
4
- 5 Sundström LF, Löhmus M, Devlin RH, Johnsson JI, Biagi CA and Bohlin T, 2004. Feeding on profitable  
6 and unprofitable prey: comparing behaviour of growth-enhanced transgenic and normal coho salmon  
7 (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Ethology 110, 381-396.  
8
- 9 Sundström LF, Löhmus M and Devlin RH, 2005. Selection on increased intrinsic growth rates in coho  
10 salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. Evolution 59, 1560–1569.  
11
- 12 Sundström LF, Löhmus M, Johnsson JI and Devlin RH, 2007a. Dispersal potential is affected by growth-  
13 hormone transgenesis in coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Ethology 113, 403–410.  
14
- 15 Sundström LF, Löhmus M, Tymchuk WE and Devlin RH, 2007b. Gene-environment interactions influence  
16 ecological consequences of transgenic animals. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the  
17 United States of America 104, 3889–3894.  
18
- 19 Sundström LF, Tymchuk WE, Löhmus M & Devlin RH, 2009. Sustained predation effects of hatchery-  
20 reared transgenic coho salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch* in semi-natural environments Journal of Applied  
21 Ecology 46, 762–769.  
22
- 23 Sundstrom L F & Devlin R H, 2011. Increased intrinsic growth rate is advantageous even under  
24 ecologically stressful conditions in coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Evolutionary Ecology 25:447–  
25 460 DOI 10.1007/s10682-010-9406-1  
26
- 27 Sundström, L. F Löhmus M. & R. H. Devlin 2015. Accuracy of nonmolecular identification of growth-  
28 hormone-transgenic coho salmon after simulated escape. Ecological Applications 25, 6, 1618-1629  
29 <https://doi.org/10.1890/14-1905.1>  
30
- 31 Sundström L, Löhmus M. & Devlin R. 2016. Gene-environment interactions influence feeding and anti-  
32 predator behavior in wild and transgenic coho salmon. *Ecological Applications*, 26(1), 67-76.  
33
- 34 Takagi S, Sasado T, Tamiya G, Ozato K, Wakamatsu Y, Takeshita A & Kimura M, 1994. An efficient  
35 expression vector for transgenic medaka construction. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology 3,  
36 192-199.  
37
- 38 Takechi M, Hamaoka T & Kawamura S, 2003. Fluorescence visualization of ultraviolet-sensitive cone  
39 photoreceptor development in living zebrafish. Febs Letters 553, 90-94.  
40
- 41 Takeuchi T, Sato S, Kiron V. & Alimuddin G. Japan Science & Technology Agency 2006. Transgenic fish  
42 with increased unsaturated fatty acid content. European Pat. EP1731031 A1.  
43
- 44 Takeuchi Y, Yoshizaki G & Takeuchi T, 2001. Production of germ-line chimeras in rainbow trout by  
45 blastomere transplantation. Molecular Reproduction and Development 59, 380-389.  
46
- 47 Takeuchi Y, Yoshizaki G, Kobayashi T & Takeuchi T, 2002. Mass isolation of primordial germ cells from  
48 transgenic rainbow trout carrying the green fluorescent protein gene driven by the vasa gene promoter.  
49 Biology of Reproduction 67, 1087-1092.  
50
- 51 Takeuchi, Y, Yoshizaki, G. & Takeuchi, T. 2004. Biotechnology: Surrogate broodstock produces  
52 salmonids. Nature, 430, 7000, 629-630.  
53
- 54 Tamiya E, Sugiyama T, Masaki K, Hirose A, Okoshi T & Karube I, 1990. Spatial imaging of luciferase  
55 gene-expression in transgenic fish. Nucleic Acids Research 18, 1072.  
56
- 57 Tanaka M, Kinoshita M, Kobayashi D & Nagahama Y, 2001. Establishment of medaka (*Oryzias latipes*)  
58 transgenic lines with the expression of green fluorescent protein fluorescence exclusively in germ cells: A  
59 useful model to monitor germ cells in a live vertebrate. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences  
60 of the United States of America 98, 2544-2549.

1  
2 Templeton CM. 2005. Disruption of embryonic development in channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, using  
3 “Sterile-Feral” gene constructs. Master of science thesis. Alabama, USA: Auburn University; 2005.

4  
5 Thermes V, Grabher C, Ristoratore F, Bourrat F, Choulika AR, Wittbrodt J & Joly J, 2002. I-SceI  
6 meganuclease mediates highly efficient transgenesis in fish. *Mechanisms of Development* 118, 1-2, 91-  
7 98.

8  
9 Thresher R, van de Kamp J, Campbell G, Grewe P, Canning M, Barney M, Bax N J, Dunham R, Su B  
10 & Fulton W. 2014. Sex-ratio-biasing constructs for the control of invasive lower vertebrates *Nature*  
11 *Biotechnology* **32**, 424–427

12  
13 Thummel R, Burket CT, Brewer JL, Sarras MP, Li L, Perry M, McDermott JP, Sauer B, Hyde DR &  
14 Godwin AR, 2005. Cre-mediated site-specific recombination in zebrafish embryos. *Developmental*  
15 *Dynamics* 233, 1366-1377.

16  
17 Thummel R, Burket CT & Hyde DR, 2006. Two different transgenes to study gene silencing and re-  
18 expression during zebrafish caudal fin and retinal regeneration. *The Scientific World Journal* 6, 65-81.

19  
20 Tiwary BK, Kirubakaran R & Ray AK, 2004. The biology of triploid fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and*  
21 *Fisheries* 14, 391–402.

22  
23 Tonelli FMP, Lacerda SMSN, Tonelli FCP, Costa GMJ, de França LR, & Resende RR 2017. Progress  
24 and biotechnological prospects in fish transgenesis. *Biotechnology Advances* 35(6):832–  
25 844. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2017.06.002>

26  
27 Tong SK, Mouriec K, Kuo MW, Pellegrini E, Gueguen MM, Brion F, Kah O & Chung BC, 2009. A  
28 *cyp19a1b*-GFP (Aromatase B) Transgenic zebrafish line that expresses *gfp* in radial glial cells. *Genesis*  
29 47, 67-73.

30  
31 Toyohara H, Nakata T, Touhata K, Hashimoto H, Kinoshita M, Sakaguchi M, Nishikimi M, K, Wakamatsu,  
32 Y & Ozato, K, 1996. Transgenic expression of L-gulonogammalactone oxidase in medaka (*Oryzias*  
33 *latipes*), Yagi a teleost fish that lacks this enzyme necessary for L-ascorbic acid biosynthesis. *Biochemical*  
34 *and Biophysical Research Communications* 223, 650-653.

35  
36 Tsai HJ. Electroporated sperm mediation of a gene transfer system for finfish and shellfish. *Mol Reprod*  
37 *Dev*, 2000, 56: 281–284

38  
39 Tsai HJ, Tseng TS & Liao IC, 1995. Electroporation of sperm to introduce foreign DNA into the genome of  
40 loach (*Misgurnus anguillicaudatus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 52, 776-787.

41  
42 Tung TC & Tung YYF 1980. Nuclear transplantation in teleosts. I. Hybrid fish from the nucleus of carp  
43 and the cytoplasm of crucian. *Scientia Sinica*, 14: 1244–1245

44  
45 Tymchuk WE & Devlin RH, 2005. Growth differences among first and second generation hybrids of  
46 domesticated and wild rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquaculture* 245, 295-300.

47  
48 Tymchuk WEV, Abrahams MV & Devlin RH, 2005. Competitive ability and mortality of growth-enhanced  
49 transgenic coho salmon fry and parr when foraging for food. *Transactions of the American Fisheries*  
50 *Society* 134, 381–389.

51  
52 Uckun FM. Parker Hughes Institute 2001. Transgenic zebra fish embryo model for hematopoiesis and  
53 lymphoproliferative disorders. World Pat. WO 0140273 (A2).

54  
55 Ueno T, Yasumasu S, Hayashi S & Iuchi I, 2004. Identification of choriogenin cisregulatory elements and  
56 production of estrogen-inducible, liver-specific transgenic Medaka. *Mechanisms of Development* 121,  
57 803-815.

58

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Uh M, Khattra J & Devlin RH, 2006. Transgene constructs in coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) are  
2 repeated in a head-to-tail fashion and can be integrated adjacent to horizontally transmitted parasite  
3 DNA. *Transgenic Research* 15, 711-727.  
4
- 5 US ANS Task Force, 1996. Report to the Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force. Generic Non-indigenous  
6 Aquatic Organisms risk analysis review process. Risk Assessment and management committee aquatic  
7 nuisance species task force.  
8
- 9 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Biotechnology Research Advisory Committee Working Group  
10 on Aquatic Biotechnology and Environmental Safety 1995. Performance standards for safely conducting  
11 research with genetically modified fish and shellfish. *Biosafety Journal*, 1. 11.  
12
- 13 Utter FM, Johnson OW, Thorgaard GH, & Rabinovitch PS. 1983. Measurement and potential applications  
14 of induced triploidy in Pacific salmon. *Aquaculture* 35:125–35.  
15
- 16 Uzbekova S, Chyb J, Ferriere F, Bailhache T, Prunet P, Alestrom P & Breton B, 2000. Transgenic rainbow  
17 trout expressed sGnRH-antisense RNA under the control of sGnRH promoter of Atlantic salmon. *Journal*  
18 *of Molecular Endocrinology* 25, 337-350.  
19
- 20 Uzbekova S, Amoros C, Cauty C, Mambrini M, Perrot E, Hew CL, Chourrout D & Prunet P, 2003. Analysis  
21 of cell-specificity and variegation of transgene expression driven by salmon prolactin promoter in stable  
22 lines of transgenic rainbow trout. *Transgenic Research* 12, 213-227.  
23
- 24 Valosaari KR, Aikio S & Kaitala V, 2008. Male mating strategy and the introgression of a growth hormone  
25 transgene. *Evolutionary Applications* 1, 608-619.  
26
- 27 van den Akker H.C.M. & Wassenaar A.L.M. 2012. Potential introduction of unapproved GM animals and  
28 GM products in the Netherlands. National Institute for Public Health and the Environment RIVM report  
29 609021118/2012  
30
- 31 Vandersteen W E, Leggatt R, Sundström L F & Devlin R H. 2019. Importance of Experimental  
32 Environmental Conditions in Estimating Risks and Associated Uncertainty of Transgenic Fish Prior to  
33 Entry into Nature. *Nature Scientific Reports* 9, 406- 417. DOI:10.1038/s41598-018-35826-1  
34
- 35 van Eenennaam AL, 2005. Genetic Engineering and Fish: Genetic Engineering Fact Sheet 8. At:  
36 <http://www.rscsa/foodbiotechnology/GMreportENpdf>.  
37
- 38 Van Eenennaam AL and Olin PG, 2006. Careful risk assessment needed to evaluate transgenic fish.  
39 *California Agriculture* 60, 126–131.  
40
- 41 Van Eenennaam A L. & Muir W M (2011) Transgenic salmon: a final leap to the grocery shelf? *Nature*  
42 *Biotechnology* 29, 8-10  
43
- 44 Venugopal T, Anathy V, Kirankumar S & Pandian TJ, 2004. Growth enhancement and food conversion  
45 efficiency of transgenic fish *Labeo rohita*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology Part a-Comparative*  
46 *Experimental Biology* 301A, 477-490.  
47
- 48 Verspoor E, Beardmore JA, Consuegra S, Garcíá de Leániz C, Hindar K, Jordan WC, Koljonen M-L,  
49 Mahkrov AA, Paaver T, Sánchez JA, Skaala Ø, Titov S & Cross TF, 2005. Population structure in the  
50 Atlantic salmon: insights from 40 years of research into genetic protein variation. *Journal of Fish Biology*  
51 67 (Suppl. A), 3–54.  
52
- 53 Wakamatsu Y, Pristiyazhnyuk S, Kinoshita M, Tanaka M & Ozato K, 2001. The see-through medaka: A  
54 fish model that is transparent throughout life. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the*  
55 *United States of America* 98, 10046-10050.  
56
- 57 Wan H, He J, Ju B, Yan T, Lam TJ & Gong Z, 2002. Generation of two-color transgenic zebrafish using  
58 the green and red fluorescent protein reporter genes gfp and rfp. *Marine Biotechnology* 4, 146-154.  
59

- 1 Wang L, Zhang Y, Zhou T, Fu YF, Du TT, Jin Y, Chen Y, Ren CG, Peng XL, Deng M & Liu TX, 2008.  
2 Functional characterization of lmo2-Cre transgenic zebrafish. *Developmental Dynamics* 237, 2139-2146.  
3
- 4 Wang Q, Tan X, Jiao S, You F, & Zhang P-J. 2014. Analyzing Cold Tolerance Mechanism in Transgenic  
5 Zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *PLoS ONE* 9(7): e102492. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0102492>  
6
- 7 Wang R, Zhang P, Gong Z & Hew CL, 1995. Expression of the antifreeze protein gene in transgenic  
8 goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) and its implication in cold adaptation. *Molecular Marine Biology and*  
9 *Biotechnology* 4, 1, 20-26.
- 10 Wang Y, Hu W, Wu G, Sun Y, Chen S, Zhang F, Zhu Z, Feng J, & Zhang X, 2001. Genetic analysis of  
11 “all-fish” growth hormone gene transferred carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L) and its F1 generation. *Chinese*  
12 *Science Bulletin* 46, 1174–1177.  
13
- 14 Wang Y, Chen Y, Lin Y & Tsai Huai-Jen R, 2006a. Spatiotemporal expression of zebrafish keratin 18  
15 during early embryogenesis and the establishment of a keratin 18: RFP transgenic line. *Gene Expression*  
16 *Patterns* 6, 335-339.  
17
- 18 Wang Y. 2016. History and Prospect of the Development of Genetically Modified Fish in China *Journal of*  
19 *Bioengineering* 32(7):851-860 DOI code: 10.13345/j.cjb.160115  
20
- 21 Wang B, Wang H, Gao Y, Liu Y, Jin C, Sun M, Zhang Q & Qi J. 2018. Functional Analysis of the  
22 Promoter Region of Japanese Flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*)  $\beta$ -actin Gene: A Useful Tool for Gene  
23 Research in Marine Fish. *International Journal of Molecular Science* 19, 5 1401.  
24 <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms19051401>  
25
- 26 Wang Y D, Peng K C, Wu J L, & Chen J Y. 2014. Transgenic expression of salmon delta-5 and delta-6  
27 desaturase in zebrafish muscle inhibits the growth of *Vibrio alginolyticus* and affects fish  
28 immunomodulatory activity. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 39, 2, 223-230.  
29
- 30 Wang YH, Chen YH, Wu TN, Lin YJ & Tsai HJ, 2006. A keratin 18 transgenic zebrafish Tg(k18(29:RFP)  
31 treated with inorganic arsenite reveals visible overproliferation of epithelial cells. *Toxicology Letters* 163,  
32 191-197.  
33
- 34 Ward AC, Mcphee DO, Condron MM, Varma S, Cody SH, Onnebo SMN, Paw BH, Zon LI & Lieschke GJ,  
35 2003. The zebrafish spi1 promoter drives myeloid-specific expression in stable transgenic fish. *Blood* 102,  
36 3238-3240.  
37
- 38 Wargelius A. 2019. Application of genome editing in aquatic farm animals: Salmon. *Transgenic Res*  
39  [41  \[43  \\[45  \\\[47  \\\\[49  \\\\\[51  \\\\\\[53  \\\\\\\[55  \\\\\\\\[57  \\\\\\\\\[59 \\\\\\\\\\[https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yhbeh.2016.04.005\\\\\\\\\\]\\\\\\\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\\\\\\\(01789\\\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\\\).oIV\\\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\\\) 0123458697\\\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\\\).,-vV\\\\\\\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a></p><p>Wayne NL, Kuwahara K, Aida K, Nagahama Y & Okubo K, 2005. Whole-cell electrophysiology of<br/>gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons that express green fluorescent protein in the terminal nerve of<br/>transgenic medaka \\\\\\\\\\(<i>Oryzias latipes</i>\\\\\\\\\\). <i>Biology of Reproduction</i> 73, 1228-1234.</p><p>Westerfield M, Wegner J, Jegalian BG, Derobertis EM & Puschel AW, 1992. Specific activation of<br/>mammalian hox promoters in mosaic transgenic zebrafish. <i>Genes & Development</i> 6, 591-598.</p><p>White S L, Volkoff H, & Devlin R H. 2016. Regulation of feeding behavior and food intake by appetite-<br/>regulating peptides in wild-type and growth hormone-transgenic coho salmon. <i>Hormones and Behavior</i><br/>84, 18-28. <a href=\\\\\\\\\\)\\\\\\\\\]\\\\\\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\\\\\\(01789\\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\\).oIV\\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\\) 0123458697\\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\\).,-vV\\\\\\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>58 <a href=\\\\\\\\\)\\\\\\\\]\\\\\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\\\\\(01789\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\).oIV\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\) 0123458697\\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\\).,-vV\\\\\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>56 <a href=\\\\\\\\)\\\\\\\]\\\\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\\\\(01789\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\).oIV\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\) 0123458697\\\\\\\(\\\\\\\).,-vV\\\\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>54 <a href=\\\\\\\)\\\\\\]\\\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\\\(01789\\\\\\(\\\\\\).oIV\\\\\\(\\\\\\) 0123458697\\\\\\(\\\\\\).,-vV\\\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>52 <a href=\\\\\\)\\\\\]\\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\\(01789\\\\\(\\\\\).oIV\\\\\(\\\\\) 0123458697\\\\\(\\\\\).,-vV\\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>50 <a href=\\\\\)\\\\]\\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\\(01789\\\\(\\\\).oIV\\\\(\\\\) 0123458697\\\\(\\\\).,-vV\\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>48 <a href=\\\\)\\\]\\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\\(01789\\\(\\\).oIV\\\(\\\) 0123458697\\\(\\\).,-vV\\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>46 <a href=\\\)\\]\\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\\(01789\\(\\).oIV\\(\\) 0123458697\\(\\).,-vV\\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>44 <a href=\\)\]\(https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5\(01789\(\).oIV\(\) 0123458697\(\).,-vV\) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>42 <a href=\)](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11248-019-00142-5(01789().oIV() 0123458697().,-vV) Watakabe I, Hashimoto H,</a><br/>40 <a href=)
- Williams DW, Muller F, Lavender FL, Orban L & Maclean N, 1996. High transgene activity in syncytial  
layer affects quantitative transient expression assays in the yolk zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) embryos.  
*Transgenic Research* 5, 433-442.

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Wilson JC, Nibbelink NP & Peterson DL, 2009. Thermal tolerance experiments help establish survival  
2 probabilities for tilapia, a group of potentially invasive aquatic species. *Freshwater Biology* 54, 1642-1650.  
3
- 4 Winkler C, Hong Y, Wittbrodt J & Scharl M, 1992. Analysis of heterologous and homologous promoters  
5 and enhancers in vitro and in vivo by gene transfer into Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) Xiphophorus.  
6 *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology* 1,326-337.  
7
- 8 Winkler C, Vielkind JR & Scharl M, 1991. Transient expression of foreign DNA during embryonic and  
9 larval development of the medaka fish (*Oryzias latipes*). *Molecular and General Genetics* 226, 129-140.  
10
- 11 Winn RN, Vanbeneden RJ & Burkhardt JG, 1995. Transfer, methylation and spontaneous mutation  
12 frequency of phi-x174am3cs70 sequences in medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) and mummichog (*Fundulus*  
13 *heteroclitus*) - implications for gene-transfer and environmental mutagenesis in aquatic species. *Marine*  
14 *Environmental Research* 40, 247-265.  
15
- 16 Winn RN, Norris MB, Lothenbach D, Flynn K, Hammermeister D, Whiteman F, Sheedy B & Johnson R,  
17 2006. Sub-chronic exposure to 1,1-dichloropropene induces frameshift mutations in lambda transgenic  
18 medaka. *Mutation Research-Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis* 595, 52-59.  
19
- 20 Winn RN, Majeske AJ, Jagoe CH, Glenn TC, Smith MH. & Norris MB, 2008. Transgenic lambda medaka  
21 as a new model for germ cell mutagenesis. *Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis* 49, 173-184.  
22
- 23 Wong D.W.S. 2018. Growth Enhancement in Transgenic Fish. In: *The ABCs of Gene Cloning*.  
24 Springer, Cham 157-159.  
25
- 26 Wong TT, & Zohar Y. 2015 Production of reproductively sterile fish: a mini-review of germ cell  
27 elimination technologies. *General Comp Endocrinology* 221:3–8  
28
- 29 Wringe B F, Jeffery NW, Stanley RRE, Hamilton LC, Anderson EC, Fleming IA, Grant C et al., 2018.  
30 Extensive hybridization following a large escape of domesticated Atlantic salmon in the Northwest  
31 Atlantic. *Communications Biology* 1:108. | DOI: 10.1038/s42003-018-0112-9  
32
- 33 Wright JR & Pohajdak B. University of Dalhousie Nova Scotia 1996. Transgenic fish in the treatment of  
34 diabetes. World Pat. 96/32087 (A2).  
35
- 36 Wright JR & Pohajdak B. University of Dalhousie Nova Scotia 2002. Transgenic tilapia comprising a  
37 humanized insulin gene. US Pat. 6476290 (B1).  
38
- 39 Wu B, Sun YH, Wang YW, Wang YP and Zhu ZY, 2005. Characterization of transgene integration pattern  
40 in F4 hGH-transgenic common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L). *Cell Research* 15, 447-454.  
41
- 42 Wu G, Sun YH and Zhu ZY, 2003. Growth hormone gene transfer in common carp. *Aquatic Living*  
43 *Resources* 16, 416-420.  
44
- 45 Wu J-L and Her M, 2004. Transgenic fish germline expression driven by liver fatty acid binding protein (L-  
46 FABP) gene promoter and application thereof. US. Pat. 2004/0209833 A1.  
47
- 48 Wu S-M, Hwang P-P, Hew CL and Wu JL, 1998. Effect of Antifreeze Protein on Cold Tolerance in  
49 Juvenile Tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus* Peters) and Milkfish (*Chanos chanos* Forsskal). *Zoological*  
50 *Studies* 37, 39-44.  
51
- 52 Wu SH, Lin H-J, Lin W-F, Wu J –L, & Gong H-Y. 2018. A potent tilapia secreted granulatin peptide  
53 enhances the survival of transgenic zebrafish infected by *Vibrio vulnificus* via modulation of innate  
54 immunity. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* 75, 74-90 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.01.044>  
55
- 56 Wu YL, Pan XF, Mudumana SP, Wang H, Kee PW & Gong ZY, 2008. Development of a heat shock  
57 inducible gfp transgenic zebrafish line by using the zebrafish hsp27 promoter. *Gene* 408, 85-94.  
58

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

- 1 Xie S-L, Junaid M, Bian W-P, Luo J-J et al. 2018. Generation and application of a novel transgenic  
2 zebrafish line *Tg(cyp1a:mCherry)* as an *in vivo* assay to sensitively monitor PAHs and TCDD in the  
3 environment. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 344, 723-732.  
4
- 5 Xie Y, Ottolia M, John SA, Chen JN & Philipson KD, 2008. Conformational changes of a Ca<sup>2+</sup>-binding  
6 domain of the Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup> exchanger monitored by FRET in transgenic zebrafish heart. *American Journal*  
7 *of Physiology-Cell Physiology* 295, C388-C393.  
8
- 9 Xie YF, Liu D, Zou J, Li GH & Zhu ZY, 1991. Gene-transfer via electroporation in fish. 4<sup>th</sup> International  
10 Symp on Genetics in Aquaculture. Wuhan, Peoples R China.  
11
- 12 Xie YF, Liu D, Zou J, Li GH & Zhu ZY, 1993. Gene-transfer via electroporation in fish. *Aquaculture* 111,  
13 207-213.  
14
- 15 Xu C, Wu G, Zohar Y & Du SJ, 2003. Analysis of myostatin gene structure, expression and function in  
16 zebrafish. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206, 4067-4079.  
17
- 18 Xu Q, Feng C Y, Hori T S, Plouffe D A, Buchanan J T & Rise M L. 2013. Family-specific differences in  
19 growth rate and hepatic gene expression in juvenile triploid growth hormone (GH) transgenic Atlantic  
20 salmon (*Salmo salar*) . *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part D* 8, 317–333  
21
- 22 Xu H, Li C, Suklai P, Zeng Q, Chong R & Gong Z. 2018 . Differential sensitivities to dioxin-like  
23 compounds PCB 126 and PeCDF between *Tg(cyp1a:gfp)* transgenic medaka and zebrafish larvae.  
24 *Chemosphere*, 192, 24-30  
25
- 26 Xudong W, Yuxia H, Qi Z, Shicong H and Yumei G. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region 2008. Animal  
27 cardiac muscle property correlated albumen, coding gene and application thereof. CN. Pat. 101186643  
28 (A).  
29
- 30 Yamashita M, Mizusawa N, Hojo M & Yabu T, 2008. Extensive apoptosis and abnormal morphogenesis  
31 in pro-caspase-3 transgenic zebrafish during development. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211, 1874-  
32 1881.  
33
- 34 Yang HW, Kutok JL, Lee NH, Piao HY, Fletcher CDM, Kanki JP & Look AT, 2004. Targeted expression of  
35 human MYCN selectively causes pancreatic neuroendocrine  
36 tumors in transgenic zebrafish. *Cancer Research* 64, 7256-7262.  
37
- 38 Yang K, Cheng H, Guo Y & Zhou Rong-Jia R, 2001. Transgenic loach produced by using sperm cells  
39 mediated by high molecules. *Acta Genetica Sinica* 28, 1137-1141.  
40
- 41 Yang, Q., Salim, L., Yan, C. & Gong Z. 2019. Rapid Analysis of Effects of Environmental Toxicants on  
42 Tumorigenesis and Inflammation. Using a Transgenic Zebrafish Model for Liver Cancer. *Marine*  
43 *Biotechnology* 21: 396-405. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-019-09889-8>  
44
- 45 Yaskowiak E, Shears M, Agarwal-Mawal A & Fletcher G, 2006. Characterisation and multi-generational  
46 stability of the growth hormone transgene responsible for enhanced  
47 growth rates in Atlantic salmon. *Transgene Research* 15, 465-480.  
48
- 49 Yazawa R, Hirono I & Aoki T, 2005. Characterization of promoter activities of four different Japanese  
50 flounder promoters in transgenic zebrafish. *Marine Biotechnology* 7, 625– 33.  
51
- 52 Yazawa R, Hirono I & Aoki T, 2006. Transgenic zebrafish expressing chicken lysozyme show resistance  
53 against bacterial diseases. *Transgenic Research* 15, 385-391.  
54
- 55 Ye D, Zhu ZY & Sun YH, 2015. Fish genome manipulation and directional breeding. *Sci China Life Sci*, ,  
56 58: 170–177, doi: 10.1007/s11427-015-4806-7  
57
- 58 Yin L, Maddison L A, Li M, Kara N, LaFave M C., Varshney G K, Burgess S M., Patton J G.  
59 & Chen W. 2015. Multiplex Conditional Mutagenesis Using Transgenic Expression of Cas9 and  
60 sgRNAs. *GENETICS* 200, 2, 431-441 ; <https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.115.176917>

- 1  
2 Yonekura R, Kohmatsu Y and Yuma M, 2007. Difference in the predation impact enhanced by  
3 morphological divergence between introduced fish populations. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*  
4 91, 601-610.  
5
- 6 Yoon J, Hallerman EM, Gross ML, Liu Z, Schneider JF, Faras AJ, Hackett PB, Kapuscinski AR & Guise  
7 KS, 1990. Transfer of the gene for neomycin resistance into goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Aquaculture* 85,  
8 21-33.  
9
- 10 Yoshida Y, Saitoh K, Aihara Y, Okada S, Misaka T and Abe K, 2007. Transient receptor potential channel  
11 M5 and phospholipaseC-beta 2 colocalizing in zebrafish taste receptor cells. *Neuroreport* 18, 1517-1520.  
12
- 13 Yoshikawa S, Kawakami K & Zhao XC, 2008. G2R Cre reporter transgenic zebrafish. *Developmental*  
14 *Dynamics* 237, 2460-2465.  
15
- 16 Yoshikawa S, Norcom E, Nakamura H, Yee RW & Zhao XPC, 2007. Transgenic analysis of the anterior  
17 eye-specific enhancers of the zebrafish gelsolinlike 1 (*gsnl1*) gene. *Developmental Dynamics* 236, 1929-  
18 1938.  
19
- 20 Yoshizaki G, Kobayashi S, Oshiro T & Takashima F, 1992. Introduction and expression of cat gene in  
21 rainbow trout. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 58, 1659-1665.  
22
- 23 Yoshizaki G, Oshiro T & Takashima F, 1991. Introduction of carp alpha-globin gene into rainbow trout.  
24 *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 57, 819-824.  
25
- 26 Yoshizaki G, Takeuchi Y, Kobayashi T & Takeuchi T, 2003. Primordial germ cell: a novel tool for fish  
27 bioengineering. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 28, 453-457.  
28
- 29 Youngson AF, Webb JH, Thompson CE & Knox D, 1993. Spawning of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon  
30 (*Salmo salar*): hybridization of females with brown trout (*Salmo trutta*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and*  
31 *Aquatic Sciences* 50, 1986-1990.  
32
- 33 Yu, F., Xiao, J., Liang, X. et al. 2011. Rapid growth and sterility of growth hormone gene transgenic  
34 triploid carp. *Chinese Science Bulletin* 56: 1679-1684. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11434-011-4446-7>  
35
- 36 Zelenin AV, Alimov AA, Barmintzev VA, Beniumov AO, Zelenina IA, Krasnov AM & Kolesnikov VA, 1991.  
37 The delivery of foreign genes into fertilized fish eggs using highvelocity microprojectiles. *Febs Letters*  
38 287,118-120.  
39
- 40 Zeng ZQ, Liu, XJ, Seebah, S & Gong ZY, 2005a. Faithful expression of living color reporter genes in  
41 transgenic medaka under two tissue-specific zebrafish promoters. *Developmental Dynamics* 234, 387-  
42 392.  
43
- 44 Zeng ZQ, Shan T, Tong Y, Lam SH & Gong ZY, 2005b. Development of estrogen responsive transgenic  
45 medaka for environmental monitoring of endocrine disrupters. *Environmental Science & Technology* 39,  
46 9001-9008.  
47
- 48 Zhang F, Wang Y, Hu W, Cui Z & Zhu Z, 2000. Physiological and pathological analysis of the mice fed  
49 with “all-fish” gene transferred yellow river carp. *High Technology Letters* 7, 17–9.  
50
- 51 Zhang J R, Lin H & Handin R, 2006. Recapitulating the expression pattern of Jak2 in transgenic zebrafish  
52 using Jak2 promoters and a GFP reporter gene. *Blood* 108, 11, Part 1, 342A.  
53
- 54 Zhang L, Gozlan R E, Li Z, Liu J, Zhang T., Hu W & Zhu W. 2014. Rapid growth increases intrinsic  
55 predation risk in genetically modified *Cyprinus carpio*: implications for environmental risk. *Journal of Fish*  
56 *Biology* 84, 5, 1527-1538. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.12381>  
57
- 58 Zhang P, Hayat M, Joyce C, Lin CM, Gonzalez-Villasenor LJ, Dunham R, Chen TT, & Powers DA, 1988.  
59 Gene transfer, expression and inheritance of pRSV-trout-GH-cDNA in fish. *First International Symposium*  
60 *on Marine Molecular Biology*, October 9-11, 1988,



1 Baltimore, Maryland, 1988, vp.

2  
3 Zhang P, Joyce C, Gozalez-Villasenor LI, Lin CM, Dunham RA, Chen TT, & Power DA, 1990. Gene  
4 transfer, expression, and inheritance of pRSV-rainbow trout-GHcDNA in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*  
5 Linnaeus). *Molecular Reproduction and Development* 25, 3–13.

6  
7 Zhang P, Zhou J & Wang R, 1993. Gene transfer in goldfish, *Carassius auratus*, by oocyte microinjection.  
8 *Aquaculture* 111, 311.

9  
10 Zhang P, Xu Y, Liu Z, Xiang Y, Du S & Hew CL, 1998. Gene transfer in red sea bream (*Pagrosomus*  
11 *major*). In: Y. Le Gal & HO. Halvorson (eds). *New Developments in Marine Biotechnology*. New York:  
12 Plenum Press, pp. 15–18.

13  
14 Zhang X, Guan G, Li M, Zhu F, Liu Q, Naruse K, Herpin A, Nagahama Y, Li J & Hong Y. 2016. Autosomal  
15 *gsdf* acts as a male sex initiator in the fish medaka. *Scientific Reports* 6: 19738, 13pp  
16 DOI:10.1038/srep19738

17  
18 Zhang, X., Pang, S., Liu, C., Wang H, Ye D, Zhu Z, & Sun Y. 2019. A Novel Dietary Source of EPA and  
19 DHA: Metabolic Engineering of an Important Freshwater Species—Common Carp by *fat1*-  
20 Transgenesis. *Marine Biotechnology* 21, 2, 171 –185. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-018-9868-7>

21  
22 Zhang Y, Timmerhaus G, Anttila K, Mauduit F, Jørgensen S M, Kristensen T, Claireaux G, Takle H, &  
23 Farrell A P. 2016. Domestication compromises athleticism and respiratory plasticity in response to aerobic  
24 exercise training in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Aquaculture* 463, 79-88.  
25 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2016.05.015>

26  
27 Zhang Y, Chen J, Cui X, Luo D, Xia H, Dai J, Zhu Z & Hu W. 2015. A controllable on-off strategy for  
28 the reproductive containment of fish. *Scientific Reports* 5, 7614, 9pp.

29  
30 Zhang, Y., Ouyang, J., Qie, J. Zhang G, Liu L & Yang P. 2019. Optimization of the Gal4/UAS  
31 transgenic tools in zebrafish. *Applied Microbiol Biotechnology* 103: 1789-1799.  
32 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-018-09591-0>

33  
34 Zhong J, Wang Y & Zhu Z, 2002. Introduction of the human lactoferrin gene into grass carp  
35 (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) to increase resistance against GCH virus. *Aquaculture* 214, 93–101.

36  
37 Zhong C, Song Y, Wang Y, Li Y, Liao L, Xie S, Zhu Z & Hu W 2012. Growth hormone transgene effects  
38 on growth performance are inconsistent among offspring derived from different homozygous transgenic  
39 common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Aquaculture* 356–357, 404-411 .  
40 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2012.04.019>

41  
42 Zhong C, Song Y, Wang Y, Zhang T, Duan M, Li Y, Liao L, Zhu Z & Hu W. 2013. Increased food intake  
43 in growth hormone-transgenic common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) may be mediated by upregulating  
44 Agouti-related protein (AgRP). *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 192, 81-88.  
45 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygcen.2013.03.024>

46  
47 Zhou W, Boucher R C, Bollig. F, Englert C & Hildebrandt F. 2010. Characterization of mesonephric  
48 development and regeneration using transgenic zebrafish. *American Journal of Physiology, Renal*  
49 *Physiology* 299, 5, F1040-F1047 <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajprenal.00394.2010>

50  
51 Zhu Z, 1992. Generation of fast growing transgenic fish: Methods and mechanisms. In: CL. Hew & GL.  
52 Fletcher (eds) *Transgenic Fish*. Singapore: World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd, pp. 92-119.

53  
54 Zhu Z, Xu K, Xie Y, Li G & He L, 1989. A model of transgenic fish. *Scientia Sinica (B)* 2, 147-155.

55  
56 Zhu ZY, Li G, He L & Chen S, 1985. Novel gene transfer into the fertilised eggs of the goldfish (*Carassius*  
57 *auratus* L. 1758). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 1, 31–34.

58

1 Zhu ZY, Xu KH, Li GH, Xie YF & He L, 1986. Biological effects of human growth hormone gene  
2 microinjected into the fertilized-eggs of loach *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus* (Cantor). Kexue Tongbao 31,  
3 988-990.

4  
5 Zhu T, Zhang L, Zhang T, Wang Y, Hu W, Olsen R E & Zhu Z. 2018. Preliminary study on the  
6 maximum handling size, prey size and species selectivity of growth hormone transgenic and non-  
7 transgenic common carp *Cyprinus carpio* when foraging on gastropods. Journal Ocean. Limnology 36:  
8 1425-1433. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00343-018-7045-5>

9  
10 Zhuravleva J, Paggetti J, Martin L, Hammann A, Solary E, Bastie JN & Delva L, 2008. MOZ/TIF2-induced  
11 acute myeloid leukaemia in transgenic fish. British Journal of Haematology 143, 378-382.

12  
13 ZKBS (2011) Preliminary assessment of the ZKBS of the available documents regarding an application  
14 by the company Aqua Bounty Technologies for approval of genetically modified salmon (brand name  
15 *AquAdvantage*) in the U.S. in respect of potential environmental risks. [http://www.zkbs-](http://www.zkbs-online.de/ZKBS/EN/04_Allgemeine%20Stellungnahmen/allgemeine_stellungnahmen_node.html;jsessionid=ECD0412275040FC4F4F88F2A400EE3EF.2_cid340)  
16 [online.de/ZKBS/EN/04\\_Allgemeine%20Stellungnahmen/allgemeine\\_stellungnahmen\\_node.html;jsessionid=ECD0412275040FC4F4F88F2A400EE3EF.2\\_cid340](http://www.zkbs-online.de/ZKBS/EN/04_Allgemeine%20Stellungnahmen/allgemeine_stellungnahmen_node.html;jsessionid=ECD0412275040FC4F4F88F2A400EE3EF.2_cid340)  
17

### 18 19 20 21 **Annex 3. USA: Risk Assessment, Monitoring and Regulation of LM Animals (including LMF)**

22 The Federal Drug Agency (FDA) regulates animals with intentionally altered genomic DNA as containing  
23 new animal drugs, since the inserted DNA is intended to affect the structure or function of the animal.  
24 This meets the legal definition of a new animal drug in USA. Other agencies become involved depending  
25 on the application and use of the animal. For example, if it was being used to control pests then the  
26 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the US  
27 Department of Agriculture (USDA APHIS) would become involved.

28  
29 In 2015 FDA produced a Guidance to Industry (FDA 2015b) which describes the non-binding  
30 recommendations for applications to market genetically engineered animals in USA. In relation to  
31 environmental impacts, it recommends that an Environmental Assessment (EA) (Office of new animal  
32 drug evaluation reviewer's chapter, 2010) or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) are prepared,  
33 unless it can be shown that the animal will be "categorically excluded" from the environment.

34  
35 Environmental Assessments (EA) are conducted to identify any environmental effects that might occur  
36 and an EIS is produced to describe the impacts of the identified effects. FDA will examine the EA and/or  
37 EIS and "*FDA will examine the potential for environmental impacts, including the potential for inadvertent  
38 release or escape of the GE animal and/or its products into the environment, and whether certain  
39 measures may mitigate any potential significant impacts that would adversely affect the human  
40 environment. Additionally, sponsors may be subject to applicable environmental requirements with  
41 respect to runoff from animal production facilities and land receiving animal waste under the Clean Water  
42 Act. 33 U.S.C. 1251 et. seq. and other statutes.*" (FDA, 2015).

43  
44 FDA (2015) recommend that applicants ("sponsors") contact them to discuss any environmental issues  
45 and whether management or mitigation measures are required both at the experimental stage of  
46 development and for subsequent commercial production. The 2015 Guidance to Industry is being revised  
47 and a new Draft Guidance to Industry (not for implementation) (FDA 2017) has been published for  
48 consultation. The recommendations for EA and EIS remain the same.

49  
50 In relation to LMF FDA is mainly concerned about the following environmental issues:

- 51 • Is there anything about the LMF itself that poses a human, animal, or environmental risk.  
52 For example, does the altered genomic DNA contain sequences that can cause human  
53 or animal disease either intrinsically or by recombination?

- 1 • For environmental releases, does the LMF with intentionally altered genomic DNA pose
- 2 any more of an environmental risk than its counterpart?
- 3 • Are there any concerns about the disposition of animals with intentionally altered
- 4 genomic DNA that could pose human, animal, or environmental risks?
- 5 • Are there any other safety questions that have not been adequately addressed by the
- 6 sponsor?
- 7

8 There are certain exceptions to the requirements. For example, the FDA has not and does not intend to  
9 enforce investigational new animal drug (INAD) and new animal drug application (NADA) requirements  
10 for animals of non-food-producing species whose genomes have been intentionally altered that are raised  
11 and used in contained and controlled conditions such as laboratory animals with intentionally altered  
12 genomes used in research institutions. However, the FDA retain the discretion to take enforcement action  
13 if they learn of safety concerns and evaluate certain risk factors, and they may exercise enforcement  
14 discretion over INAD and NADA requirements for additional kinds or uses of non-food-producing species  
15 of such animals, as they did after reviewing information about zebrafish genetically engineered to  
16 fluoresce in the dark (GloFish) (FDA 2003 and Int'l Ctr. for Tech. Assessment v. Thompson, 421 F. Supp.  
17 2d 1 (D.D.C. 2006)). The FDA stated:

18  
19 *“Because tropical aquarium fish are not used for food purposes, they pose no threat to the food supply.*  
20 *There is no evidence that these genetically engineered zebra danio fish pose any more threat to the*  
21 *environment than their unmodified counterparts which have long been widely sold in the United States. In*  
22 *the absence of a clear risk to the public health, the FDA finds no reason to regulate these particular*  
23 *fish”(FDA, 2003).*  
24

25 **Post-Release Monitoring of LM Animals:** Post-approval monitoring requirements and  
26 arrangements are similar to those required for conventional animal drugs in USA. Developers are  
27 required to register and provide a list of all LMF that they have produced and keep records of any  
28 additional information they develop related to the safety of the LMF and the claim on which the approval  
29 was based. The FDA recommends that applicants work closely with them to be clear on the post-approval  
30 requirements and recommendations.

31 FDA guidance also recommends the development of a “durability plan” by applicants and approval of that  
32 plan by FDA. Applicants should develop a plan for assessing the genetic and phenotypic generational  
33 stability by monitoring the genotype and phenotype of the LM animal over time to assess whether the LM  
34 animal remains equivalent to the LM animals that were initially approved. Applicants are solely  
35 responsible and accountable for this monitoring.  
36

#### 37 **Annex 4. Canada: Risk Assessment Guidance**

38

39 Environmental risk assessment guidance is provided by Environment Canada (2010) and informs that:  
40 Applications to manufacture, import, or sell to Canada any animal derived through biotechnology, are  
41 required to provide technical documentation relating to the animal's health to support their application.  
42 The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) analyzes the documentation and helps to evaluate the  
43 submissions. When the application is for a LM fish, Fish and Oceans Canada (DFO) will participate in the  
44 assessment and provide advice.  
45

46 The New Substances Notification Regulations (Organisms) [NSNR (Organisms)] implement Part 6  
47 Animate Products of Biotechnology of CEPA 1999 (sections 104-115) and prescribes the information as  
48 well as the time lines for the notification to Environment Canada of the manufacture or import of living  
49 organisms that are animate products of biotechnology.  
50

51 Living organisms are first categorized by generic class, and then by factors such as conditions or  
52 circumstances of introduction. This system of notification groups allows the government to match

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 information requirements with anticipated concerns about the characteristics of specific notification group  
2 of living organisms and to ensure appropriate assessment of potential environmental and human health  
3 risks.

4  
5 Living modified organisms can be exempt from notification under the NSNR (Organisms) and the  
6 following exemption criteria can apply:

- 7 1. The LMO is a research and development substance; and
- 8 2. There is no release from the facility to the environment of the LMO, the genetic material of the  
9 organism or material from the organism involved in toxicity.
- 10 3. The Information requested for an ERA is listed in the Notification Form attached to the Guidance  
11 document (Environment Canada (2010)). The main ERA requirements are as follows:
  - 12 4. Estimated quantities of the organism in the environment and the estimated population trends.
  - 13 5. Description of habitats where the organism may persist or proliferate.
  - 14 6. Identification of other species that are likely to be exposed to the organism and other species that  
15 are likely to be affected.
  - 16 7. Information in respect of the ecological effects of the organism.
  - 17 8. Data from a test conducted to determine the pathogenicity, toxicity or invasiveness of the  
18 organism. Notifiers are encouraged to contact Environment Canada to determine whether  
19 microcosm or mesocosm tests are appropriate for obtaining notification data. Data from an  
20 appropriately designed microcosm or mesocosm test may be considered on a case-by-case  
21 basis, if the test could provide meaningful effects data. However, considerable understanding of  
22 the characteristics of the organism and its intended use may be required before a microcosm or  
23 mesocosm test system can be properly designed. The duration of the test should be based upon  
24 whether there is a suspicion of adverse effects. For cases of suspected invasiveness, the  
25 duration of the test should permit time for colonization and manifestation of effects in the test  
26 system.
  - 27 9. Controls: Negative controls should be identical in every respect to the treated test organisms  
28 except for exposure to the notified organism or treatment. If possible, notifiers should establish  
29 positive controls with relevant closely related organisms to ensure that the test system is capable  
30 of detecting an adverse effect.
  - 31 10. Reporting: Notifiers should detail all information for a complete and accurate description of the  
32 test procedures, and all data, information, and analysis necessary for Environment Canada to  
33 reach an independent conclusion. This should include a justification for choosing a particular test  
34 species and test method and a statistical analysis of differences between the test group and  
35 control groups.
  - 36 11. Adverse effects: Where adverse effects are found, additional testing over a range of  
37 concentrations or doses should be considered in order to establish an effect threshold.
  - 38 12. Ecological effects of organism residues: Known information on whether the residues of the  
39 organism can have an ecological effect, such as allelopathy, on other organisms should be  
40 provided.
  - 41 13. Potential of the organism to have adverse environmental impacts that could affect the  
42 conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity. A summary of predicted ecological  
43 effects should be provided, including any effects on biodiversity. This should include a description  
44 of the expected beneficial or adverse ecological effects that result from the growth of the  
45 organism, as well as any other potential ecological effects likely to occur from its introduction.
  - 46 14. Potential for the organism to have adverse human health effects, including most likely routes of  
47 human exposure to the LMO and an estimate of human exposure to the introduced organism  
48 including disclosure of the number of persons potentially exposed in growing, handling, using or  
49 disposing of the organism or parts of it and the number of persons potentially exposed in the  
50 general population.
  - 51 15. Environment Canada and Health Canada evaluators will assess the notification package to  
52 determine levels of toxicity and potential environmental harm. In addition, the agencies involved

1 in the risk assessment conduct an uncertainty analysis of the data and outcomes of the RA and  
2 publish this.

3  
4 Assessment for “toxicity “: determines whether an organism is, or is suspected of being toxic or capable  
5 of becoming toxic involves assessing the potential for exposure to humans and components of the  
6 environment, and the potential for adverse effects of the organism on humans, the environment or  
7 biological diversity (including other living organisms, interacting natural systems, and the abiotic  
8 components of the environment). An organism may be suspected of being toxic or capable of becoming  
9 toxic if there is concern about either the adverse effects of the organism or the potential exposure to the  
10 organism. For example, organisms with considerable potential for exposure because of continuous  
11 release in high quantities, or persistence in the environment, may be suspected of being toxic although  
12 there may be uncertainty regarding a biological or environmental hazard from the information available for  
13 the assessment.

14  
15 When an assessment has led to a "suspicion of CEPA toxic", or suspicion that a significant new activity  
16 (SNAc) in relation to the living organisms may result in the living organism becoming toxic, the  
17 government has authority to impose terms of use or control measures to which a manufacturer, importer  
18 or user of the organism must adhere. These terms of use and control measures may be applied to  
19 minimize any risk to human health, the environment or biological diversity. The government must take  
20 action and make measures under section 109 of CEPA 1999 before the assessment period expires. The  
21 notifier must comply with these measures.

22 Unlike in USA there is no requirement for post approval monitoring but there is a requirement that any  
23 new information concerning the safety or environmental impact should be provided to Environment  
24 Canada or Health Canada.

#### 25 **Annex 5. European Union: Guidance on Environmental RA of LM animals or fish**

26  
27 EFSA (European Food Safety Authority) conducts risk assessments of LMO applications for  
28 commercialisation in the European Union on behalf of the European Commission who are the regulators.  
29 Applications for experimental and contained use of LMOs are considered by member states individually.  
30 EFSA has produced guidance documents on the risk assessment of LM animals for both food and feed  
31 uses (EFSA, 2012a) and for release into the environment (EFSA, 2013). These give guidance in relation  
32 to applications for food/feed import of animal products and for the commercialisation of live modified  
33 animals (including fish) in the EU in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1829/2003 or Directive  
34 2001/18/EC.

35 The environmental risk assessment (ERA) guidance document provides guidance to applicants and risk  
36 assessors for assessing potential adverse effects of LM animals on the environment, human and animal  
37 health and the rationales for data requirements for a comprehensive risk assessment. It also provides  
38 general guidance for drawing conclusions on the post-market environmental monitoring (PMEM). This  
39 guidance considers issues specific to fish as well as issues common to the risk assessment of all potential  
40 LM animals.

41  
42 The EFSA ERA guidance advises that the risk assessment of LMF involves collecting relevant information  
43 on the LMF, comparing it with non-modified fish or appropriate comparators, examining differences in  
44 impacts and determining whether these impacts will have adverse and harmful effects on human and  
45 animal health and the environment. The risk assessment should be carried out on a case-by-case basis,  
46 meaning that the required information will vary depending on the type of LMF and the modified trait(s), the  
47 potential receiving environments and the intended uses.

48  
49 In the case of LMF for human or animal consumption, some data will be already compiled for the  
50 comparative safety assessment of food and feed derived from the LMF, including data on the molecular  
51 characterisation, on the compositional analysis and on the phenotypic characterisation of the LMF. This

1 will inform the initial steps of the risk assessment of LMF and, in particular, the identification of possible  
2 unintended effects.

3  
4 The risk assessment of LMF should follow a six-step approach: (1) problem formulation including hazard  
5 and exposure identification; (2) hazard characterisation; (3) exposure characterisation; (4) risk  
6 characterisation; (5) risk management strategies; and (6) overall risk evaluation. As a general principle,  
7 the use of a step-by-step approach beginning with problem formulation is required whereby scientifically  
8 reliable evidence, based on qualitative and, whenever possible, quantitative analyses, is combined with  
9 an explicit uncertainty analysis in order to support the final conclusions of the risk assessment. The  
10 following areas of risk should be considered : (1) persistence and invasiveness of the LMF, including  
11 vertical gene transfer; (2) horizontal gene transfer; (3) interactions of the LMF with any target organisms;  
12 (4) interactions of the LMF with non-target organisms (NTOs); (5) environmental impacts of the specific  
13 techniques used for the management of the LMF; (6) impacts of the LMF on biogeochemical processes;  
14 and (7) impacts of the LMF on human and animal health through non-food/feed exposure.

15  
16 In addition, the EFSA (2013) Guidance Document describes several generic cross-cutting considerations  
17 that need to be accounted for throughout the whole risk assessment. These include consideration of the  
18 identification and characterisation of relevant receiving environments which may be exposed to the LMF,  
19 the choice of adequate comparators and, where appropriate, the use of non-GM surrogates with similar  
20 characteristics that can inform the risk assessment of the LMF. Applicants are advised to follow the  
21 requirements for proper experimental design, modelling as well as the general statistical principles  
22 outlined in the document, such as the specification of the effect size and the power analysis.  
23 Experimental studies should allow testing for difference and equivalence. The treatment of uncertainty  
24 and the results and conclusions of the uncertainty analysis should be described.

25  
26 Potential long-term effects and their methods of study should be considered. In addition, health aspects  
27 should be considered in relation to LMF and their wild types and the welfare of LMF should be taken into  
28 account (EFSA 2012b).

29  
30 EFSA advises that the risk assessment should be carried out in a scientifically sound manner based on  
31 available scientific and technical data and following the common methodology for the identification,  
32 gathering and interpretation of the relevant data. Sufficient scientific data enabling qualitative/quantitative  
33 risk estimates is required in order to draw conclusions on the possible environmental risks posed by an  
34 LMF.

35  
36 The EU gives consents for all LM products and organisms for 10 years before there is a review and a  
37 consideration for renewal of the consent. Applicants are required to conduct General Surveillance to  
38 determine whether any adverse effects have occurred during this period. In addition, if specific hazards or  
39 risks are identified during the risk assessment, then the conditions of the consent may include  
40 requirements to manage these risks and to conduct Case Specific Monitoring of these LM organisms to  
41 determine whether they are having any adverse impacts.

## 42 43 **Annex 6. Information gathered from biosafety national authorities and stakeholders**

### 44 45 **The Questions and Responses**

46  
47 Written responses were received from a total of 23 national authorities and biosafety institutions from  
48 Africa (3), Asia and the Pacific (AP; 3), Central and Eastern Europe (CEE; 2), Latin American and the  
49 Caribbean (GRULAC; 3), and Western European and Others Group (WEOG; 12). In addition, there were  
50 responses from Intergovernmental Organisations (IO: 2), one Industry Organisation (IB) and one civil  
51 society organisation (CSO). The questions and responses from the 23 national biosafety authorities and

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 institutions are separated from those of the 2 Intergovernmental Organisations (IO), the Industry  
2 Organisation (IB) and the CSO. The responses from national biosafety authorities and institutions are  
3 analysed by CBD region.

4  
5 1) *Are you/your organisation involved in risk assessment or regulation of Living Modified organisms*  
6 *(LMOs)?*

7  
8 All responders from national biosafety authorities and institutions said they were involved in risk  
9 assessment and/or regulation of LMOs, except one from GRULAC. One IO and the IB said they were  
10 involved in risk assessment and/or regulation of LMOs while the other IO said it was not involved in risk  
11 assessment and/or regulation of LMOs. The CSO indicated that it was involved in risk assessment and/or  
12 regulation of LMOs.

13  
14  
15 2) *Are you/your organisation involved in LMO research and development?*

16  
17 Six responses from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 AP, 1 CEE & 4 WEOG) said they  
18 were responsible for contracting and/or funding research, but not actually conducting research. 17  
19 responses from national authorities and institutions said they were not involved in LMO research and  
20 development. One IO and the IB were involved in biosafety research.

21  
22 3) *Are you/your organisation involved in production or testing of LMOs?*

23  
24 No national biosafety authorities and institutions were involved in producing LMOs, but 6 responses  
25 indicated they were directly or indirectly involved in testing or validating testing methods for LMOs and  
26 products (1 African, 1 CEE, 1 GRULAC and 3 WEOG). One IO and the IB were involved in developing or  
27 applying testing methods to LMOs

28  
29 4) *Do you consider that Living Modified Fish (LMF) have the potential to cause adverse effects on*  
30 *biodiversity, in particular those that are serious or irreversible, taking into account the urgent need to*  
31 *protect specific aspects of biodiversity, such as an endemic/rare species or unique habitats or*  
32 *ecosystems, taking into account risks to human health and the value of biological diversity to indigenous*  
33 *peoples and local communities?*

34  
35 National biosafety authorities and institutions (19) replied yes to this question and several of these  
36 respondents said that this was case by case, dependant on the species, traits, conditions of release etc.  
37 Some respondents referred to the current experiences with harm from fish farming, levels of escape and  
38 hybridisation. Two responses from national biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG commented  
39 only on the two currently approved LMF and said they considered that they would not cause harm. Two  
40 other responses from national biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG said they would or could not  
41 comment on potential harm but one of these commented that no LMF would be permitted if it could cause  
42 harm.

43  
44  
45 5) *Do you think that LMF are, or are likely to be, released into the environment deliberately or*  
46 *accidentally?*

47  
48 Seven respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 AP, 1 GRULAC, 5 WEOG)  
49 considered it was unlikely that LMF would be deliberately released into the open environment in the near  
50 future but kept in contained facilities. However, they considered that this was very context related and that  
51 these fish could or would be unintentionally or accidentally released into the environment. Examples were

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 that LM ornamental fish are available in some countries without regulatory approval, ornamental fish are  
 2 often released into ponds or waterways and that farmed and hatchery fish often escape.

3  
 4 10 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (2 Africa, 2 AP, 1 CEE, 2 GRULAC, 3  
 5 WEOG), and 2 IOs considered that LMF would be deliberately released in the future and that this could  
 6 also result in accidental or unintentional releases into areas where approvals had not been given. 2  
 7 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 WEOG and 1 Africa) and one  
 8 international organisation commented that currently approved LMF would not be deliberately or  
 9 unintentionally released. The remaining respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions  
 10 did not comment.

11  
 12 6) *Do you think LMF have the potential to disseminate across national borders?*

13  
 14 21 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (3 African, 2 AP, 2 CEE, 3 GRULAC,  
 15 11 WEOG) and all other responders answered yes to this question, depending on the type of fish and  
 16 trait, and this included 3 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 AP, 2 WEOG)  
 17 who pointed out that AAS are being moved between Canada, Panama and USA under licencing  
 18 arrangements and that there was no unlicensed movement of LMF across borders. Others commented  
 19 that, in addition to the licensed movement, ornamental LMF had been transported into countries and  
 20 across national borders without the required permits. Two respondents from national biosafety authorities  
 21 and institutions (1 AP, 1 WEOG) considered that there is no potential for unlicensed movement across  
 22 borders.

23  
 24 7) *Do you consider that LMF fall within the scope and objectives of the Cartagena Protocol?*

25  
 26 21 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions and all other responders consider that  
 27 LMF fall within the scope and objectives of the Cartagena Protocol and no authorities considered that  
 28 they did not.

29  
 30 Two respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions did not respond to this question and  
 31 an WEOG national biosafety authority and institution said that it could not comment because this is a  
 32 legal question and that "The context of potential use or transit of LM fish would be important in answering  
 33 this question, noting the provisions of Article 6 regarding transit and contained use of LMOs (i.e.  
 34 advanced informed agreement procedure does not apply), and of Article 7 regarding intentional  
 35 transboundary movement and intentional introduction to the environment".

36  
 37 8) *Are LMF being developed and are they likely to be commercialized or in use in your country or  
 38 region?*

39  
 40 The 2 IOs the IB and 3 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG  
 41 responded that LMF are currently commercialised in their country or globally. Seven respondents from  
 42 national biosafety authorities and institutions (2 AP 5 and WEOG) said they are also available under  
 43 contained, often laboratory, conditions for particular uses such biomedical research in their  
 44 country/region. 15 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (2 Africa, 1 AP, 2 CEE,  
 45 3 GRULAC, 7 WEOG) responded that LMF are not being developed or commercialised in their country.

46  
 47 9) *What capacity and resources do you have in your country to risk assess and manage LMF?*

48  
 49 The IOs and IB indicated that risk assessment capacity and resources were available in some countries  
 50 and regions. 19 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions, (2 African, 2 CEE, 1 AP,  
 51 2 GRULAC, 12 WEOG), and the CSO said that they had risk assessment procedures and systems in  
 52 place for the risk assessment and management of LMF in their country or region. However, of the 19



## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 authorities, eight indicated that their rules and procedures were only for assessing LMF for  
 2 contained/confined use and for determining the levels of isolation/confinement required (2 Africa, 3 AP, 2  
 3 CEE, 1 GRULAC). These responses also said that their experience with LM animals was limited and that  
 4 panels containing experts on fish related topics would need to be established. 2 respondents from  
 5 national biosafety authorities and institutions in GRULAC said that they did not have the capacity to risk  
 6 assess or manage LMF and 2 others (1 Africa, 1 GRULAC) said they had very limited capacity and  
 7 resources.

8  
 9 10) *What guidance documents on risk assessment, particularly for LM fish, do you have access to or*  
 10 *consult?*

11  
 12 A total of 19 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (2 Africa, 1 AP, 2 CEE, 2  
 13 GRULAC, 12 WEOG) and the CSO said they had access to guidance on risk assessment of LMF. Of  
 14 these, 6 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG said they use or would  
 15 use EU/EFSA guidance, but some had also developed their own approach for contained use. However, 1  
 16 African, 2 AP, 2 CEE, 2 GRULAC said they had limited access or access only to the voluntary risk  
 17 assessment guidance developed under the Cartagena Protocol or similar guidance which is rather  
 18 generic to LMAs. They also commented that these guidances were mainly applicable to contained use of  
 19 LMF. A response from GRULAC said they had no access to guidance and 2 other respondents from  
 20 national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 African and 1 GRULAC) said that the availability of  
 21 guidance was very limited. The IOs and IB indicated that there were several guidance documents  
 22 available internationally.

23  
 24 11) *Are these guidance documents in line with the objectives of the Cartagena Protocol? If not, can*  
 25 *these resources be revised or adapted to be in line with the objectives of the Protocol?*

26  
 27 There was general agreement from those with access to guidance that it was in line with the Cartagena  
 28 Protocol.

29  
 30 12) *Do you consider the development of guidance for the risk assessment of LMF to be a priority?*

31  
 32 Nine respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (2 Africa, 2 AP, 2 CEE, 3 GRULAC)  
 33 and the CSO considered the need for the development of guidance to be a priority. In addition, some  
 34 countries from other regions considered that there needed to be international agreement on the guidance  
 35 and data requirements for the risk assessment of LMF.

36  
 37 13 other respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 Africa, 1 AP, 11 WEOG) the  
 38 IOs and the IB considered that sufficient guidance is available and that it should be harmonised and  
 39 made more widely available to regions with limited experience with risk assessment and LMF. A response  
 40 from WEOG indicated that it would use quarantine measures to prohibit LMF and so as it would never  
 41 permit release of LMF, guidance was not required.

42  
 43 13) *What do you consider to be the main challenges and constraints in risk assessing LMF?*

44  
 45 A number of respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions from Africa, AP, CEE and  
 46 GRULAC commented on capacity requirements for LMF and indicated that the main challenges were  
 47 associated with inadequate capacity on risk assessment, lack of specific and appropriate guidelines on  
 48 LMF, no established expertise, lack of experience in risk assessment and in use of guidance. They also  
 49 commented that the regulatory systems and guidance need to be harmonised internationally. Training is  
 50 also needed in some regions and there are funding constraints.

51

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 Ten respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (2 AP, 2 CEE, 6 WEOG) commented  
2 on the challenges associated with conducting risk assessments. The comments included concerns about  
3 unfamiliarity with marine and aquatic environments and background and baseline information on fish  
4 biology and ecology in different environments. They felt challenged by the need for data on the effects of  
5 intended and unintended or consequential changes on environmental interactions, behaviour, fitness, and  
6 competitiveness changes in LMF, impacts on food chains, biotic components and processes in different  
7 ecosystems, including competition with other species. In addition, they were concerned about information  
8 required on reproduction, gene flow, spread, persistence and invasiveness in different environments and  
9 impacts of different scales of releases, over large time scales. Some considered that it would be difficult  
10 to determine whether effects were manageable, temporary or reversible and they were concerned that  
11 these factors created greater uncertainties in predicting outcomes. One IO also commented that risk  
12 management of LMF also presented a range of challenges.

13  
14 Two respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions from WEOG countries with strict  
15 quarantine regulations to restrict novel or invasive species, felt that implementing these regulations can  
16 be used to prevent LMF from being introduced into their countries and so saw no real challenges to the  
17 risk assessment process. In addition, they considered that only LMF that could be restricted to contained  
18 facilities were likely to be permitted in their country/region.

19  
20 14) *From your experience, do LMF pose challenges to existing risk assessment frameworks,*  
21 *guidance and methodologies? Have you experienced specific technical or methodological challenges that*  
22 *require further attention?*

23  
24 8 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 Africa 2 AP, 1 CEE, 1 GRULAC, 3  
25 WEOG) and the CSO considered that LMF pose challenges to existing risk assessment frameworks  
26 because of the issues listed in responses to the previous question, particularly considering releases of  
27 LMF.

28  
29 11 responders said they had not experienced technical or methodological challenges because they had  
30 either only conducted RAs on LMF to be kept in containment (5 WEOG) or they had not conducted any  
31 RAs of LMF (3 African, 2 GRULAC, 1 CEE). An IO and the IB considered that current risk assessment  
32 guidance, frameworks and methods are adequate for LMF. The remainder could not comment as they  
33 had no experience with risk assessment of LMF.

34  
35 15) *Has your national authority reported trans-border movement of LMF? Please describe any*  
36 *reports.*

37  
38 9 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 CEE, 8 WEOG,) replied that they had  
39 reported or observed trans-boundary movements. In two cases, these were WEOG countries that had  
40 approved LMF and movements were approved or licensed. Five respondents from national biosafety  
41 authorities and institutions (4 WEOG and 1 AP) had reported introductions of LMF for confined uses in  
42 research facilities. In other cases, there were reports of unapproved or illegal introductions of ornamental  
43 LMF and the authority had intervened to prevent incursions. 14 respondents from national biosafety  
44 authorities and institutions (3 African, 4 WEOG, 3 AP, 3 GRULAC, 1 CEE) had not reported or were not  
45 aware of any reports of transboundary movements. One IO commented on the approved transboundary  
46 movements of LMF and one answer was not applicable to this question.

47  
48 16) *Has your national authority risk assessed LMF for experimental use and/or release? If so, please*  
49 *reference published reports or describe the event and risk assessment outcomes.*

50  
51 Eleven respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (1 AP, 1 CEE, 1 GRULAC, 8  
52 WEOG) reported that they had performed risk assessments on LMF. Two respondents from national

## DRAFT FOR ONLINE DISCUSSIONS – NOT FOR CITATION

1 biosafety authorities and institutions in WEOG had conducted and published risk assessments of  
2 AquAdvantage Salmon and ornamental LMF. The remaining 9 respondents had assessed the risks of  
3 LMF for contained use only or because of the potential for illegal imports. Some had published the results  
4 on their web sites, while others had not. 11 respondents from national biosafety authorities and  
5 institutions (3 African, 2 AP, 1 CEE, 1 GRULAC, 4 WEOG) and the CSO had not conducted risk  
6 assessments of LMF.

7  
8 17) *Are there research and development programmes on LM fish in your country or organisation? If*  
9 *so, please describe them.*

10  
11 Research and development studies conducted with LMF were reported by 11 respondents from national  
12 biosafety authorities and institutions (1 AP, 1 CEE, 9 WEOG). In all cases, LMF were being used in  
13 biological or biomedical studies, while in 2 WEOG countries work on developing LMF for markets were  
14 also being studied. Some respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions and the CSO  
15 reported that fish breeders were also using gene editing and other biotechnologies to develop novel fish  
16 types. 12 respondents from national biosafety authorities and institutions (3 Africa, 2 AP, 1 CEE, 3  
17 GRULAC, 3 WEOG,) reported that they were not aware of research and development programmes using  
18 LMF in their region or organisation.

19  
20 18) *Do you wish to make any other comments or observations on LM Fish?*

21  
22 The comments added here mostly referred to issues raised in the other questions and have been added  
23 where appropriate. However, an IO and the IB also made the following comments: there are other major  
24 issues associated with fish breeding, aquaculture, biodiversity and the environment which are more  
25 important and that LMF are likely to have minor impacts compared with these. Because of resistance to  
26 transgenic technologies it is likely that more breeding effort will go into gene editing and already some  
27 gene edited fish are being tested for commercialisation (e.g. tilapia). In addition, the IB commented that  
28 inland and confined production of fish (including LMF) can minimise environmental impacts and impacts  
29 on wild populations.

30  
31 An IO also commented that production of transgenic plant-based fish feeds with modified protein and fatty  
32 acid content (e.g. omega-3) could reduce harvesting of small fish to feed fish farms and improve the  
33 nutritional value of the fish.

34  
35  
36